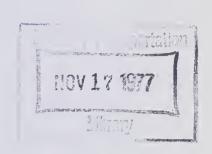
TE 662 .A3 no. FHWA-RD-77-37

No. FHWA-RD-77-37

# TIVENESS OF HIGHWAY ARTERIAL LIGHTING

**Final Report** 







July 1977 Final Report

Document is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22161

Prepared for FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION Offices of Research & Development Washington, D.C. 20590

FEDERAL ENERGY ADMINISTRATION
Office of Energy Conservation &
Environment
Washington, D.C. 20461

#### Foreword

This report describes a new method for evaluating the costbenefits of urban arterial highway lighting treatments. The safety benefits of a lighting treatment is determined based on driver visibility requirements. Regression equations have been developed to relate the probability of dry weather, nighttime accidents to visibility, population density, and area type. Cost considered in the report include those associated with initial installation, operation, and maintenance of various lighting treatments. The method also allows for tradeoffs of energy utilization to be made and provides a framework for rational decision making of conversion of existing lighting systems.

The report presents the results of a study entitled "Effectiveness of Highway Arterial Lighting Treatments" conducted for
the Federal Highway Administration, Office of Research,
Washington, D.C. under Contract DOT-FH-11-8825. This research
was jointly sponsored by the Federal Energy Administration,
Office of Energy Conservation and Environment, Washington, D.C.
This final report covers the period of research from
September 1, 1975 to July 15, 1977.

Sufficient copies of the report are being distributed to provide a minimum of two copies to each FHWA Regional office, one copy to each FHWA Division office, and two copies to each State highway agency. Direct distribution is being made to the Division offices.

for Charles F. Scheffey

Director, Office of Research Federal Highway Administration

## NOTICE

This document is disseminated under the sponsorship of the Department of Transportation and the Federal Energy Administration in the interest of information exchange. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof.

The contents of this report reflects the views of the contracting organization, which is responsible for the facts and the accuracy of the data presented herein. The contents do not necessarily reflect the official views or policy of the United States Government. This report does not constitute a standard, specification, or regulation.

1. Report No.	2. Government Acces	sion No. 3. R	Recipient's Catalog N	No.			
FHWA-RD-77-37							
4. Title and Subtitle	Effectiveness of Highway Arterial Lighting						
Effectiveness of Highway							
Final Report	6. P	erforming Organizati	on Code				
7. Author(s) M.S.Janoff, B.Koth,	W.McCunney.	M. Freedman 8. P	erforming Organizati	on Report No.			
C. Duerk and M. Berko	ovitz	i reculiar,	FIRL Project C4228				
9. Performing Organization Name and Address The Franklin Institute Re			10. Work Unit No.				
20th & Parkway	10100	- 125	Contract or Grant No				
Philadelphia, Pennsylvani	.a 19103	at a rest to a few and the few at the second	DOT FH 11-88				
12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		Type of Report and F Final Report	Period Covered			
Department of Transportat	ion 🖔		September 1,	1975 -			
Federal Highway Administr			July 15, 197				
Washington, D.C. 20590	3	114.	Sponsoring Agency C				
15. Supplementary Notes	1	4,000 9,7 4 0 3 3	E02				
This research was cospons	ored by the Fe	ederal Energy Admir	nistration, (	Office of			
Energy Conservation and E							
Contract Manager - Richar	d Schwab (HRS-	42)					
16. Abstract   This research was underta	ken to evaluat	e the cost-henefit	e of arteria	l highway			
lighting treatments in te				e results			
have shown that total nig							
visibility, higher visibi							
population densities have			-				
have a much higher rate t							
developed which predict d							
area type and visibility. lighting systems can be d							
it is normally possible t							
ratio greater than 1. Wh		_					
main constraints, optimum							
energy use are the main c	onstraints, 15	00 HPS luminaires t	end to be of	otimum.			
T11242	D . D	· O · 1 / Provide Dr	. 77 00) 1	,			
In addition to this Final		_	· ·				
to assist potential users at specific locations.	in conducting	g cost-benefit anal	tyses of figi	iting changes			
ar operations.							
Ŷ .							
37 22							
17. Key Words Lighting, Illumination, L	uminance	<ol> <li>Distribution Statement</li> <li>No restrictions.</li> </ol>	This docum	ont is			
Visibility, Photometrics,		available to the					
Accidents, Economics, cos		National Technic					
		Springfield, Va		,			
10.6	1 20 6		[ 21 N . ( D	L 00 D :			
19. Security Classif. (of this report)	20. Security Class		21. No. of Pages	22. Price			
Unclassified	Unclassif	ied	-218				

# **PREFACE**

j

The investigations described in this report were conducted by the Transportation Sciences Laboratory of the Franklin Institute Research Laboratories (FIRL) under Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) contract FH-11-8825. Mr. Michael S. Janoff was the Principal Investigator for FIRL, Messrs. Richard Schwab and Paul McMahon were the Program Managers for FHWA. Ms. Shelley Launey was Program Manager for FEA.

This report describes all of the work accomplished during the research contract. It includes the following:

- A literature review covering modern lighting methods, the energy use, costs and benefits of lighting and the relationships between lighting and visibility, traffic operations, safety and crime.
- The design of instrumentation to automatically record visibility data.
- The selection of test sites, field visibility measurements at these sites and determination of accident histories at these sites.
- The analysis of accident and visibility data to develop statistical relationships between visibility and accidents.
- The development of a computer program which can (1) predict visibility based on lighting and road geometry, pavement reflectance characteristics and luminaire distributions and (2) be employed as a user oriented package for designing new lighting systems or upgrading existing systems on arterial streets.
- The development of lighting system costs for modern designs.
- The development of an economic analysis methodology for selecting new or upgraded lighting systems on arterial streets.
- The development of an optimization process which considers costs, energy use, accident or visibility improvements and design limitations as constraints in the selection of new or upgraded lighting systems for arterial streets.

- The determination of the effect of reduced or more efficient use of electric power on visibility and accidents.
- The preparation of a Design Guide which provides the lighting or traffic engineer with a handbook for:
  - (1) exercising the VI prediction computer program
  - (2) use of the economic/optimization process to design new or upgrade existing arterial lighting systems in urban or suburban areas.

The authors wish to thank the Philadelphia, Chester and Cheltenham township police departments for their cooperation in conducting the experiments and in addition to the above, the Philadelphia Streets Department for helping us obtain all necessary accident data. We also wish to thank Dr. Alan Sockloff, Temple University for his help in performing all the facets of the statistical analyses.

# CONTENTS

Section					T	itle						Page
1	INTR	ODUCTION	1	•	•			•	•		•	1
	1.1	Objecti	lves	•				•	•	•	•	1
	1.2	Backgro	ound	•				•	•	•	•	3
		1.2.1	Visi	bili	ty.	•	•	•	•		•	3
		1.2.2	Visi	bili	ty P	redic	tion	Compute	er Prog	gram		5
			1.2.	2.1	Pro	gram	Descr	iption	•		•	5
			1.2.	2.2	Pro	gram	Opera	tion	•	•		6
			1.2.	2.3	Va1	lidati	on	•	•	•	•	9
2	SITE	SELECTI	ON	•	•	,		•	•	•	•	10
	2.1	Objecti	ves	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	10
	2.2	Sites S	Selec	ted	•	•	•		•			10
3	FIEL	D EXPERI	MENT	rs – 1	EQUI	PMENT	AND	PROCEDI	JRES			13
	3.1	Visibil	ity	Targe	et .	•	•	•	•	•	•	13
	3.2	Visibil	ity	Appar	ratu	ıs	•	•	•	•		14
	3.3	Data Co	ollec	tion	0pe	eratio	ns	•	•	•	•	20
	3.4	Data Re	educt	ion			•		•	•		23
		3.4.1	Data	For	mat.	•	•	•	•	•	•	23
		3.4.2	VI A	mbie	nt A	\na1ys	sis	•	•	•	•	23
		3.4.3	DVI	Ana1	ysis	3		•	•	•	•	23
		3.4.4	WDVI	[ Ana	lysi	İs		•	•	•	•	29
		3.4.5	Hori	zonta	al I	[11umi	natio	n	•	•	•	29
4	ACCI	DENT DAT	ΓA		•	•		•			•	30
	4.1	Data Co	olled	ction			•	•	•	•	•	30
	4.2	Data A	naly:	sis		•	•	•	•	•	•	31
	4.3	Discus	sion	of R	.esu]	lts	•	•		•	•	31
5	DATA	ANALYS	IS	•		•	•	•				34
	5.1	Variab:	les			•	•	•	•	•	•	34
		5.1.1	Vis:	ibili	ty V	Varial	oles		•	•	•	34
					-			economi	c Vari	ables	•	34

# CONTENTS (Cont)

Section			Title					Page
		5.1.3 Accident His	tory Variab	les		•	•	36
	5.2	Summary of Regressi	on Analyses	S.	•	•	•	38
	5.3	Interpretation of R	lesults	•	•	•		41
	5.4	Discussion	•	•	•		•	43
	5.5	Accident Costs .	•	•	•			44
6	LIGH	ING COSTS	•	•	•	•		46
	6.1	Determination of Co Components	mmon Arteri •	ial Lig	ghting	System:	ı •	47
		6.1.1 Introduction		•	•			47
		6.1.2 Luminaire La	mp Counts	•	•		•	47
		6.1.3 Pole Counts	•	•	•			48
		6.1.4 Mounting Hei	ght Counts	•	•	•		48
	6.2	Individual Items:	Average Cos	sts and	l Range	es	•	49
		6.2.1 Introduction		•	•	•	•	49
		6.2.2 Luminaire Co			Lamp,		st,	49
		6.2.3 Pole Costs -	-				r	47
		Base and Bra		•	•	•	•	49
		6.2.4 Wiring Costs			•	•		50
		6.2.5 Maintenance of Luminaire	· -		nt and	Cleani	ng •	50
		6.2.6 Energy and E	ower Costs	•	•	•	•	52
		6.2.7 Miscellaneou	s Costs			•		52
	6.3	Problems in Average	Costs for	Indiv	idual 1	Items	•	53
	6.4	Trends in Average (	Costs .			•	•	54
	6.5	Total Arterial Ligh	iting Syster	n Costs	3	•		54
		6.5.1 Introduction	ı .			•		54
		6.5.2 Tables for I	ighting Sys	stem Co	osts	•	•	56
		6.5.3 Development	of Cost Tal	oles (9	9, 10 a	and 11)		56
	6.6	Upgrading Arterial	Lighting Co	osts	•	•		63
		6.6.1 Upgrading Sy	stems	•	•			63

# CONTENTS (Cont)

Section				Title						Page
		6.6.2	Upgrading	Systems	s – Lai	mp Or	1	۰	•	63
		6.6.3	Upgrading				or Low	er) H	eight	
_			of Luminai			oles	•	•	٠	66
7			ALYSIS/OPTI	MIZATI(	ON	•	٠	0	•	67
	7.1	· ·	stems .	٠	•	٠	۰	0	•	67
		7.1.1	Variables	٠	•	٠	٠	•	٠	67
		7.1.2	Economic A	nalysis	5	٠	•	•	•	69
		7.1.3	Optimizati	on Ana]	Lysis					74
		7.1.4	Examples o	f Optin	nizati	on	•	•	٥	75
	7.2	Upgrad	ed Systems		•	٠	•		0	83
		7.2.1	Variables	•	•		•		•	83
		7.2.2	Upgrade Op	tions	•		0		•	84
		7.2.3	Economic A	nalysis	3 .	•				85
		7.2.4	Optimizati	on Anal	ysis	•	0	0	•	90
		7.2.5	Example of	Optimi	zation	1.		•	۰	95
	7.3	Reduce	d or More E	fficien	t Use	of E	nergy	•	•	99
		7.3.1	Introducti	on		•				99
		7.3.2	Conditions	to be	Analyz	zed	0			99
		7.3.3								101
		7.3.4	Methodolog							101
8	SUMM									109
	APPE	NDIX A	- LITERATUR	E REVII	EW	•	•	•		113
	APPE	ENDIX B	- PHOTOMETE	RED SI	re inv	ENTOR	RΥ .		-	166
			- REGRESSIO							176
			- FIRL DATA		-510		•	٠		196
			* ***** 1/41.h/.	A 276 A 2 1 2 4 4				-	-	

# FIGURES

Number	Title	Page
1	Overview of Research Program	2
2	Regression Line for Mean Driver Responses (Raw Data) and Visibility Index	7
3	Block Diagram of VI Program	8
4	Example of Site Classification Form	11
5	Optimum Target Configuration Showing Position of Measured Target Luminance Field	14
6	Picture of Target	15
7	Schematic of Roadeay Area on Typical Arterial to be Photometered with "Split-Slit" Aperture	16
8	Perspective View (at Photometers) of Measured Background Luminance Field Utilizing Special FIRL "Split-Slit" Aperture, Showing Position of Minimum Size Target .	17
9	Schematic of Photometric Measurements Instrumentation.	18
10	Schematic of VI Computing Circuitry	19
11	Schematic of Field Operations at Typical CBD Arterial (Pine St. between 18th & 19th Sts.). Showing Target Locations and Corresponding Pritchard Locations, C.I.E. Trapezoid Area and Pritchard Location	22
12	Example VI Trace	24
13	An Example VI Map Constructed From VI Traces for Each TP on 21st Street Test Site	25
14	DVI Frequency Distribution Form	26
15	Master Site Form for DVI Frequency Distributions .	27
16	Frequency Distribution Plot Form Used to Obtain DVI15 and DVI50.	28
17	Accident Report Form	32
18	Methodology for New Systems	68
19	Relative Accident Experience and Level of Illumination	123
20	Relation Between Illumination Level and Accident Experience for all Street Classes	125

# FIGURES (Cont)

Number	Title						
21	Schematic of Blackwell Target with Luminance Measurement Points		140				
22	Schematic of Farber & Bhise Photometric Measurement Parameters	•	142				
23	Mean Visibility Distances of Vertical Targets Used by Mortimer	•	143				
24	Area Type and Accidents	•	195				
25	Population Density and Accidents	•	195				
26	Visibility and Accidents	•	195				

# TABLES

Number	Title			Page
1	Accident Costs	•	•	45
2	Distribution of Luminaire Types	•	•	47
3	Distribution of Pole Types	•	•	48
4	Distribution of Mounting Heights	•	•	48
5	Average Cost Summary of Pole Components .	•	•	50
6	Total Cost of Poles Without Luminaire (\$) .	•	•	51
7	Miscellaneous Costs	•		53
8	Cost Averages by Ownership and Regions (\$).	•	•	55
9	Lighting System Costs(\$) New Wood Poles .	•	•	57
10	Lighting System Costs(\$) New Metal Poles .	•	•	58
11	Lighting System Costs(\$) Existing Wood Poles		•	59
12	Number of Poles Per System by Spacing and Co	onfiguratio	ons	60
13	Power and Energy Annual Cost by Luminaire St	ize .	•	62
14	System (A) M400 $\longrightarrow$ HPS400	•	•	64
15	System (B) M400 $\longrightarrow$ HPS150	•	•	64
16	System (C) M400 $\longrightarrow$ HPS150	•	•	65
17	Upgrade Costs Without Luminaire (\$)	•	•	65
18	Description of Variables	•	•	67
19	VI15 vs. System Descriptions	•	•	70
20	Costs of New Systems	•	•	71
21	Benefits of New Systems	•	•	73
22	Benefit Cost Ratios of New Systems	•	•	76
23	Summary of New Systems	•	•	77
24	Optimum Designs	•	•	78
25	Optimum Designs	•	•	79
26	Optimum Designs	•	•	80
27	Optimum Designs	•		80
28	Optimum Designs	•		81

# TABLES (Cont)

Number	Title	Page
29	Optimum Designs	82
30	Optimum Designs - Accident Constraints	83
31	Costs of Upgraded Systems	86
32	Summary of Upgraded Systems	91
33	Optimum Designs	95
34	Optimum Designs	95
35	Optimum Designs	96
36	Optimum Designs	97
37	Optimum Designs	97
38	Optimum Designs	98
39	Optimum Designs	99
40	Conditions to be Analyzed	100
41	Reduced Energy Options	102
42	Optimum Designs	107
43	Optimum Designs - No Increase in Accident Rate	108
44	Lamp Data Comparison	114
45	Lamp Data For a Series of Mercury Lamps	116
46	Lamp Data For a Series of Metal Halide Lamps	117
47	Lamp Data of a Series of HPS Lamps	118
48	Lamp Data of a Series of HPS Lamps	119
49	Roadway Luminaire Classification	120
50	Fatal and Injury Accidents After Major Route Relighting in Kansas City	125
51	All Purpose Urban Roads: Effect of Lighting on Night Accidents	126
52	Lighting Changes and Energy Savings	132
53	Characteristics of Targets Used in Visibility Assessment Research	135
54	Photometric Measuring Parameters Used in Conjunction with Targets Listed	137

# TABLES (Cont)

Number	Title		Page
55	Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime	•	145
56	Changes in Night Street Crime in Relit Blocks .	•	156
57	Changes in Night Street Crime During the Test Period (1971/1972)		157
58	Means and Standard Deviations	0	177
59	Intercorrelation Matrix of Accident History Variables	•	178
60	Intercorrelation Matrix of Visibility Variables .		179
61	Intercorrelation Matrix of Demographic - Socioeconomic Variables		180
62	Correlations Between Accident History Variables and Visibility Variables		181
63	Correlations Between Accident History Variables and Demographic-Socioeconomic Variables	٠	182
64	Successive Multiple R's		183
65	Predictor-Criterion Correlations and Standardized Regression Weights	٠	185
66	Results of Comparative Analyses Paralleling Set C Analyses of Dry Weather	0	187
67	Summary Results of Analyses	٠	189
68	Summary Results of Analyses	٠	190
69	Comparison of 3-Predictor Equations	٠	191
70	Summary of New Systems		197



## INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

The overall objective of this research was to evaluate the cost effectiveness of several selected urban and suburban highway arterial lighting treatments. Benefits evaluated included those associated with traffic safety and traffic operations. Costs included monies associated with initial installation, conversion of luminaire types, energy usage and maintenance of various lighting treatments. Figure 1 presents an overview of the research program.

#### 1.1 OBJECTIVES

The program was divided into several interrelated parts, and included the following tasks:

- 1. Reviewed, assimulated and critically evaluated the available literature on highway arterial lighting. These included: roadway lighting methods and specifications; roadway lighting costs, the relationship between roadway lighting and traffic operations, crime and visibility, targets for visibility studies and photometric measurement parameters, and the energy used by roadway lighting systems (A summary of this review is contained in Appendix A).
- 2. Developed a computer program for predicting the level of visibility provided by fixed highway illumination systems.
- 3. Selected test sites at which visibility was measured. These sites included examples ranging from best to worst of various illumination levels, light sources, configurations, locations, traffic and pedestrian volumes and roadway configurations. Of primary importance was both an estimate of visibility level (based on lighting and roadway geometry) and night-time accident experiences. The sites selected had at least one years' accident data and included examples ranging from high to low population densities in 3 neighborhood types (Central Business District, Outlying Business District and Residential Fringe).
- 4. Designed apparatus and developed a methodology for field measurement of the visibility provided by highway arterial lighting systems. Including: illumination, luminance, static and dynamic visibility and their distributions.
- 5. Collected and analyzed the data to relate visiblity variables to nighttime accident history variables.

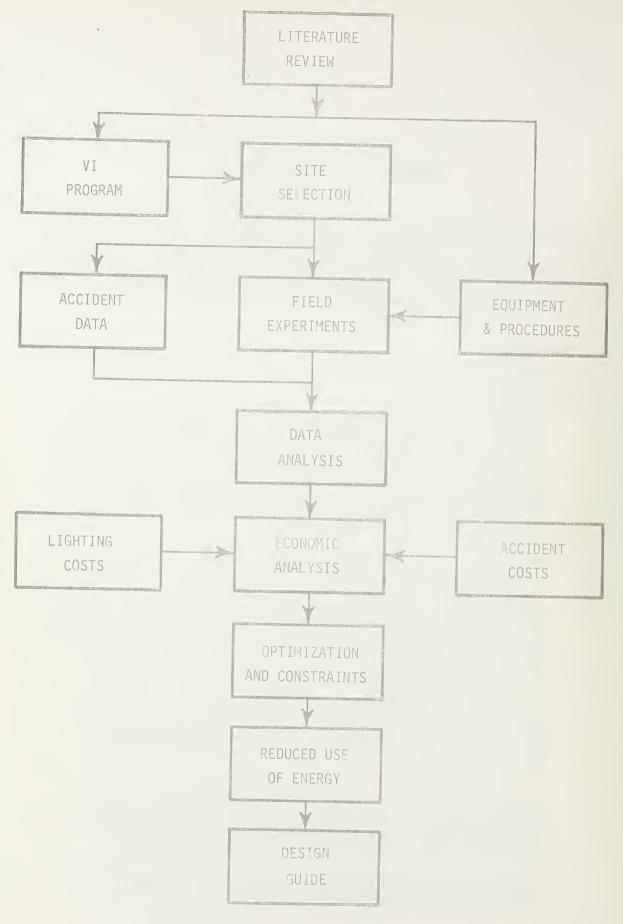


Figure 1. Overview of Research Program

- 6. Determined typical costs of modern arterial lighting systems including capital, depreciation, installation, maintenance and operation (energy).
- 7. Developed a method of economic analysis for determining the effectiveness of arterial lighting systems based on the costs, projected accident reduction, benefit/cost ratios and other traffic flow or esthetic benefits.
- 8. Developed a method for determining economic/energy tradeoffs in upgrading existing systems to more effective ones including upgrade costs, energy use (changes), benefit/cost ratios and visibility (changes).
- 9. Developed a method for determining optimum lighting system designs based on visibility, cost, lighting design and energy constraints.
- 10. Determined the impact on traffic safety of more efficient or reduced use of electricity for fixed illumination.
- 11. Developed a practical Design Guide which will assist traffic engineers and highway designers in designing new or upgrading existing lighting systems.

## 1.2 BACKGROUND

Before reporting on the results of this program, it will be necessary to review two items which are fundamental to the understanding of the research. The first is the concept of visibility and the visibility metric derived by FIRL in past research (1), while the second is a computer program developed under this contract to predict visibility based on lighting design parameters, road geometry and pavement surface reflectance characteristics.

# 1.2.1 Visibility\*

Roadway lighting specifications are typically given as units of average flux with limits on uniformity or dispersion. Warrants are typically related to traffic, geometric and road-use conditions. The specification of lighting has undergone a long history of debate, especially as attempts are made to provide international standards. While there is much disagreement about the efficacy of certain of the warranting criteria, these criteria are generally recognized as being open for discussion and compromise. The fundamental source of disagreement is the

<sup>\*</sup> See Reference (1) for a more complete discussion of this topic.

question of flux units. Many groups responsible for setting such standards have expressed these requirements in terms of pavement luminance. Since the eye requires reflected light for the detection of objects in space, this approach is clearly related to the needs of drivers. While most scientific studies on the visual requirements of drivers have dealt in similar terms, luminance units present a complex dilemma. The basic problem is that pavement luminance is not yet easily predictable from knowledge of the distribution of flux output by the various luminaires. This is primarily due to the less-than-uniform diffusion of light reflected off paving surfaces.

The human visual-perception mechanism responds subtly to small differences in luminance intensity and exposure duration. It is fundamental that the limitations of this information-processing system must be considered in the context of the human operation under study. It is necessary, therefore, to address this problem in terms of driver information and visibility needs.

In order to determine motorists' visibility needs for the task of detecting an obstacle in the roadways, rigid control of the independent variable (visibility) is required. In addition, a precise method of measuring the responses of a large unbiased sample of motorists is essential.

FIRL developed and installed a variable intensity lighting system on an actual city street in South Philadelphia. The visibility was thus rigidly controllable over an extremely wide range (2).

Field experiments were designed and conducted at this location to determine the time-separation gap at which unalerted motorists responded evasively to a visual problem of known photometric characteristics. The basic hypothesis governing this research was that the time-separation gap characterizing the responses to low visibility targets should be highly constrained and thereby correspondingly shorter than the gap characterizing the responses to a target of higher visibility.

A method of monitoring the vehicle velocity and location was devised that permitted precise tracking of unsuspecting motorists' responses to the visual problem. The responses of over 1300 unalerted drivers under 23 conditions of task visibility were monitored and recorded electronically. The basic performance measure was target intercept time (termed Time-to-Target). This is the time-separation between vehicle and target at the point of an evasive maneuver. Figure 2 illustrates the relationship. Each point in Figure 2 generally represents the mean for about 60 observations for a single condition. The black dots represent negative contrast value, i.e., the targer is brighter than the background; the +'s represent the converse.

The Visibility Index used as a measure of task visibility is determined by the following expression:

$$VI = C(RCS_{Lb}) \times DGF$$

where  $C = Physical contrast = \frac{Lt - Lb}{Lb}$ 

Lt = Target Luminance; Lb = Background luminance

where  $C = Physical contrast = \frac{\Delta L}{Lb}$ 

RCS<sub>Lb</sub> = Relative contrast sensitivity for drivers adapted to a luminance level equal to Lb.

DGF = Disability glare factor =  $\frac{Lb}{Lb}$ ,  $\times \frac{RCS}{RCS}_{Lb}$ 

where Lb' = Background luminance (Lb) plus veiling luminance (Lv) divided by a correction for sphere base glare.

The major finding was that drivers' responses to a target, photometrically quantified by the metric described, were predicted with a high degree of accuracy.

# 1.2.2 Visibility Prediction Computer Program

# 1.2.2.1 Program Description

The computer program, known as "VI", was originally developed to assist in the evaluation of existing roadway lighting systems on straight roadway sections. The program has undergone several stages of refinement and presently is capable of both evaluation and design of roadway lighting systems.

The VI program calculates horizontal and vertical illumination, (Eh and Ev) and the luminance of a target (Lt) of user specified reflectance, at each point in a roadway grid defined between two adjacent luminaires and both curb lines. For each target point, a driver's position upstream and a background area downstream are defined. Background luminance (Lb) of the roadway area which lies behind the target from a driver's line of sight, and veiling luminance (Lv) produced by each luminaire downstream of the driver are computed for each grid point. The luminance contrast (C), relative contrast sensitivity of the eye to background luminance (RCSLb), relative contrast sensitivity to background plus veiling luminance (RCSLb') a disability glare factor (DGF) and Visibility Index (VI) are calculated for the simulated driver that is

associated with each grid point. The mean, standard deviation and 15th percentile values of the grid array of each of these parameters may also be calculated as an option.

Output may be in either U.S. customary or S.I. units, depending upon input units.

The program may be employed to evaluate existing roadway lighting designs using the conventional parameters of illumination and roadway luminance and more significantly, by using the visual performance measures of glare, contrast and Visibility Index. This is the most direct application of the program. The user must specify the directional candlepower distribution of the luminaire in question, the directional reflectance distribution of the pavement and the roadway and lighting system dimensions and arrangement characteristics. The relationship of these data to program operations are shown as Inputs (1.) and (2.) in Figure 3. The user may select or suppress the printing of the arrays and/or statistical summaries of any of the calculation parameters by specifying certain output option codes, identified in Input (3.) in Figure 3.

The program may be used as a design tool as well. For any combination of a particular luminance, roadway surface and roadway geometry (width, curb height, crown slope, etc.), the user may indicate a range for variation of system configuration, overhang, spacing and mounting height in Input (3.). The design option program will then generate all system combinations within those ranges and identify each of the design configurations, and their associated photometric and performance measure arrays.

#### 1.2.2.2 Program Operation

The program operates as a series of loops following the input and storage of a luminaire candlepower distribution table and a roadway directional reflectance table. In the Analysis version, the outermost loop takes successive cases from Input (2.) and Input (3.) data. For each case, the program calculates and stores an array of location coordinates for each luminaire in the system. The next inner loop defines a roadway grid, and identifies a driver, target and background location for each grid point. The innermost loop examines each location, one at a time, and calculates and sums the contribution to Eh, Ev, Lt, Lb, Lb' and Lv from each luminaire in the system. When the innermost loop is exited, RCSLb, RCSLb', DGF, C and VI are calculated and stored for each grid point. When the middle loop is exited, all grid points have been considered and output may be printed. Then, a new case may be read in. The design program works the same way, except that new cases are generated internally as incremental steps of overhang, mounting height, and spacing, and variations in arrangement (single side, both sides-staggered both sides-opposite) and sidedness (near, far, both).

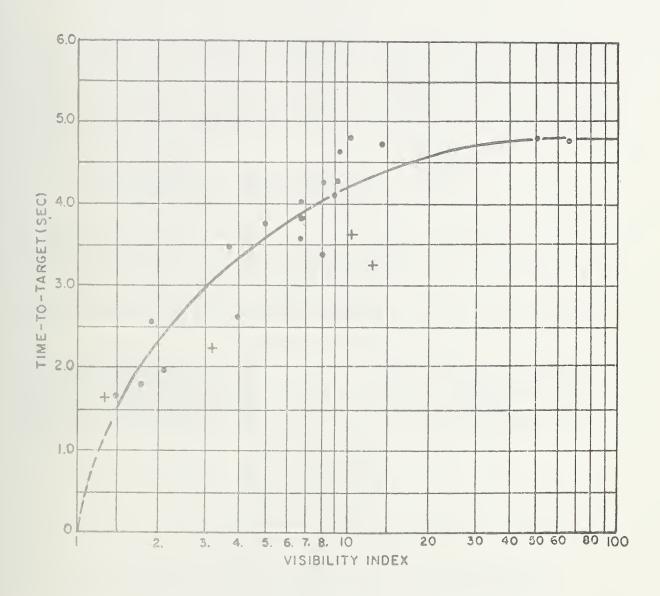


Figure 2. Regression Line for Mean Driver Responses (Raw Data) and Visibility Index

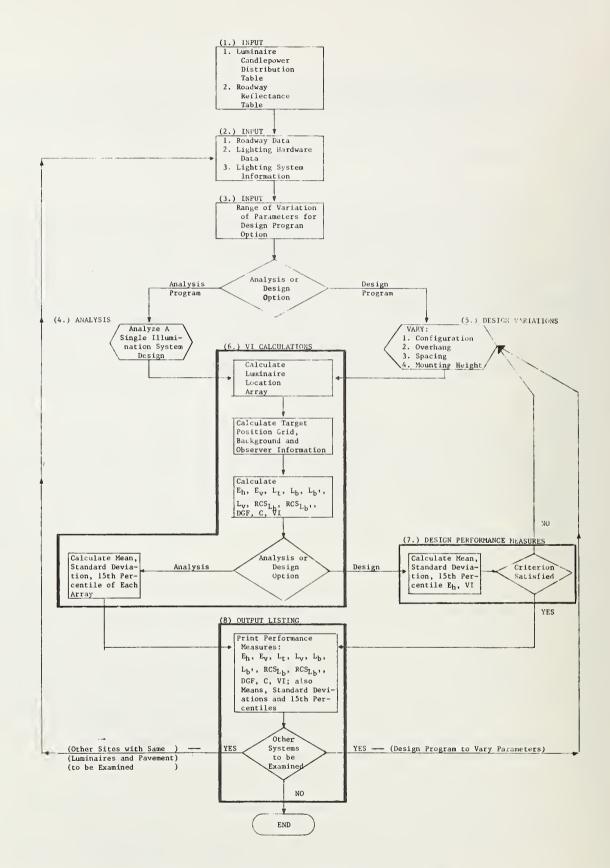


Figure 3. Block Diagram of VI Program

The program is organized as a main program, in which the photometric and performance parameters are calculated and five subroutines. The subroutines perform the functions of interpolation for candlepower and roadway reflectance, statistical calculations for mean, standard deviation and 15th percentile, output, and dump for in-depth analysis and debugging.

#### 1.2.2.3 Validation

The computer program was validated by comparison with field measurements taken on the 7th Street Lighting Test facility in Philadelphia (2). This facility is an isolated city block on which the input voltage, arrangement and sidedness of the lighted luminaires may be varied. Photometric measurements of Lt, Lb, Lv and Eh were conducted for three lighting configurations, using freshly cleaned Westinghouse OV 25 luminaires with clear mercury lamps. The configurations were:

- 1. 111 ft. (33.84m) spacing, both sides, opposite
- 2. 111 ft. (33.84m) spacing, single side, near
- 3. 222 ft. (67.68m) spacing, single side, near

A sample of the roadway surface was shipped to the Transport and Road Research Laboratory, Crowthorne, Berkshire, U.K., where the sample was goniometered and a table of directional reflectance factors were produced.

Comparison of computer predicted to measured parameters indicated acceptable levels of error, averaging 11% for Lt, 7% for Lb, and 12% for Lv.

The remainder of this report is organized into two main sections: the final report (FHWA-RD-77-38) covering all research conducted and the Design Guide (FHWA-RD-77-38), which is provided as a self contained document, and which describes the use of the VI program and the methodology for selecting lighting on arterial streets.

#### SITE SELECTION

The next 3 sections of this report all deal with the field portion of the research. This section includes the selection of test sites, with the aid of a computer program to predict driver visibility (VI) based on road and lighting geometry; section 3 describes the field photometric instruments for measuring VI, the visibility target and the data collection and reduction; and section 4 describes the accident analysis.

## 2.1 OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of the field portion was to evaluate the visibility existing on a wide range of arterial streets and relate this to the accident experience in these same streets. A preliminary list of approximately 350 sites with various lighting, road geometry area types and population densities was tabulated using the form illustrated in Figure 4. All sites were in the Philadelphia Metropolitan Area and included incandescent, mercury vapor and high pressure sodium lamps; staggered, opposite and one sided configurations; various spacings, arm lengths, mounting heights and luminaire types (e.g., open and closed).

The geometrics of each site were distinctive for a minimum of 6 city blocks. This included the specificity of each sites' road width, direction, road surface type, alinement, number of parking lanes and of course, lighting configuration.

The objective of the site selection methodology was to obtain 81 sites for 27 different experimental classifications - 3 VI levels: high, medium and low; 3 population densities: high, medium and low; and 3 area types: Central Business District (CBD), Outlying Business District (OBD) and Residential Fringe (RF). In order to obtain a VI level for each site the VI computer program was utilized to predict VII5 based on the lighting characteristics, road geometry and pavement surface of each site.

## 2.2 SITES SELECTED

Using the output of the VI prediction program, potential sites were categorized into low, medium, or high visibility categories according to the following ranges of 15% percentile VI.

Low 0.0 to 1.99 Medium 2.0 to 3.99 High 4.0 or greater

# SITE CLASSIFICATION

SIIF		FRUM	10
TRAFFIC VOLUME: TO	OTAL	NIGHT	VOLUME
PEDESTRIAN VOLUME:	TOTAL	N.	IGHT VOLUME
FUNCTIONAL MEAN SPI	EED	SI	PEED LIMIT
POPULATION DENSITY	e	(1	H-M-L)
CBD/OBD/RF			
TYPE OF LIGHTING:		LUMINAIRE	
	•	MOUNTING HEI	GHT
		SPACING	
		CONFIGURATION	N
		ARM LENGTH/SI	ETBACK
		DATE OF INSTA	ALLATION
GEOMETRY:	ROAD WIDTH		
	# OF LANES		# PARKING LANES
	# OF DIRECTION	S	
	SURFACE TYPE _		
	ALINEMENT		
VI ESTIMATE			
ESTIMATED DATE OF	LIGHTING CHANGE	TO HPS	

Figure 4. Example of Site Classification Form

These categories were derived from the distribution of 15% percentile VI's for all 350 sites.

Population densities in persons per square mile, PPSM, (Persons per Square kilometer, PPSK) for all tracts in the Philadelphia and Chester areas were obtained from the National Planning Data Corporation, from which a weighted population density was calculated since many sites occurred in more than one census tract. A distribution for all population densities was developed and was broken down in the following manner:

Low 0 - 14,999 PPSM (0 - 5859 PPSK) Medium 15,000 - 29,999 PPSM (5860 - 11,719 PPSK) High 30,000 or more PPSM (11,720 PPSK)

The neighborhood or area type was characterized as central business district (CBD), outlying business district (OBD) or residential fringe (RF). CBD sites can be described as a high concentration of stores, office buildings, environmental lighting, pedestrian and vehicular traffic as well as parking limited to short periods of time. OBD sites were those areas scattered throughout the city that consisted of shopping centers, clusters of stores, off and on-street parking, environmental lighting and increased vehicular and pedestrian traffic at certain hours of the day. RF sites were those located in the outer portions of the city and consisted of a large concentration of housing with very little environmental lighting and usually the origin and destination of vehicular traffic.

Based on a balanced cross-classification of all three factors, 3 randomly sampled sites were selected for each of the 27 cells. In the initial phases of site selection, many streets in Philadelphia were in the process of being converted to HPS sources so a random selection of all the existing mercury sites could not be performed and subsequently the selection of all possible mercury sites accounted for the three additional sites measured. A complete listing of all 84 sites and their characteristics is found in Appendix B.

# 3. FIELD EXPERIMENTS - EQUIPMENT AND PROCEDURES

This section describes the development of the target, instrumentation, field equipment and field methodology - including data collection and initial data reduction procedures.

## 3.1 VISIBILITY TARGET

A unique visibility target was developed for use in conjunction with the photometric visibility measurement apparatus designed for the present research. The primary objective for the target design was that it be sensitive to the local longitudinal and lateral illumination gradients at a given roadway location. This objective stemmed from the requirement that the measured target visibility should reflect those luminance conditions present within a relatively small and precisely specified roadway area. The overall arterial roadway site visibility would thus be quantified as a distribution (longitudinal and lateral) of local visibility gradients.

A review of the relevant visibility research literature (complete text presented in Appendix A) indicated that to meet the primary design objective, the target would have to be relatively small, close to the roadway, lacking any internal contrast or shadows, and present a multifacetted surface in three dimensions. The ideal target configuration selected was a hemisphere of 7 in. (17.8 cm) nominal diameter mounted on a cylindrical section of the same diameter and height (see Figure 5).

Preliminary attempts at target construction using pre-fabricated styrofoam forms proved unsatisfactory, due primarily to the surface coarseness which prevented easy application of a smoothly painted finish. A more satisfactory prototype target was constructed by lathe-turning a solid wooden block: this procedure also enabled the target to be made in one piece to facilitate contour and surface smoothness. In field tests, a wooden prototype target displayed poor crash survival properties. A latex rubber mold was therefore constructed around a wooden prototype and targets were plaster cast from this mold in a manual process that created a hollow shell identical in surface texture and shape to the prototype. All cast targets were primed with an interior latex white paint to ensure surface sealing. The MAB paint factory in Philadelphia furnished an interior latex paint mixed especially to match the standard Kodak photographic medium grey and to yield a uniform target reflectance of 18%. While this choice of target reflectance was arbitrary, it is an easily reproducible finish and approximates the observed 15th percentile pedestrian clothing reflectance(3). A photograph of the target, frontspot-lighted against a dark background, is presented in Figure 6.

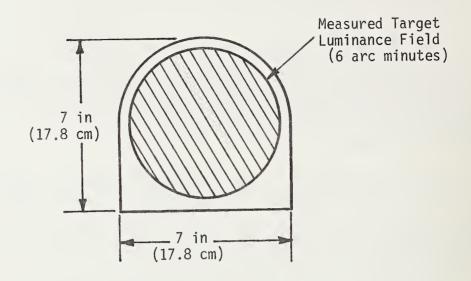


Figure 5. Optimum Target Configuration Showing Position of Measured Target Luminance Field.

## 3.2 VISIBILITY APPARATUS

Photometric measurement apparatus was designed to continuously measure and record target luminance, background luminance, pavement luminance, veiling luminance, contrast and visibility distributions across lateral and longitudinal axes of roadway sites. Photometric records are marked to distinguish ambient (no vehicles present) from non-ambient (oncoming and same directional vehicles present on the street) periods of visibility conditions, so that static VI can be determined as well as the more complex Dynamic Visibility Index (DVI)(3).

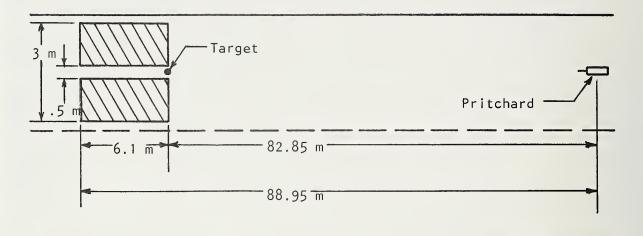
Dynamic visibility (DVI), as opposed to static visibility (VI) is a visibility metric that includes the effect of vehicle traffic on the visibility index. Its formula is the same as static VI (Section 1.2) but while static VI is computed under ambient conditions, DVI is the mean VI during the time when vehicles are present on the street.

The background luminance field against which the target is seen was measured using a specially fabricated "split-slit" aperture designed at FIRL. A schematic of the roadway area measured with this aperture and the location of the target within the measured area is presented in Figure 7. The perspective view (as seen from the photometers) of the background field with the target included is presented in Figure 8. The



Figure 6. Picture of Target

split-slit aperture enabled continuous dynamic luminance measurements to be made without moving or removing the target as in past FIRL visibility research (3).



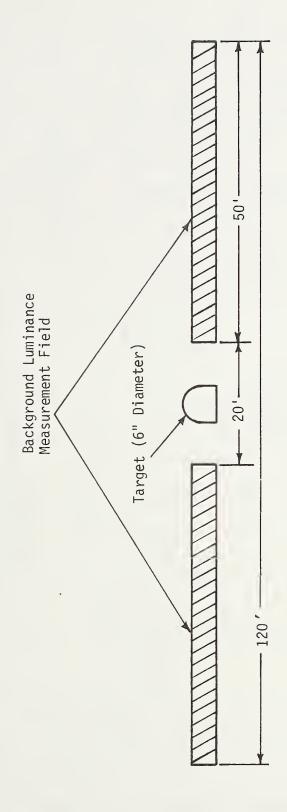
Arterial Roadway Centerline

Figure 7. Schematic of Roadway Area (shaded) on Typical Arterial to be Photometered with "Split-Slit" Aperture. Not to Scale.

The complete instrumentation utilized in the collection of field photometric measurements at arterial roadway sites consists of a portable self-powered system contained within the FIRL Traffic Safety Research van. A schematic of the instrumentation system is presented in Figure 9. The system is similar to that utilized in past experiments (3), except that a third Pritchard Photometer is included. All Pritchards are mounted inside of the truck to facilitate field operation logistics, and the circuitry provides continuous VI output to minimize the largely manual analysis required to determine VI and DVI.

A 24 VDC battery pack provides electrical power for field operations through a 120 VAC inverter. Incorporated within the inverter is a battery charger, which maintains charge in the battery pack when the system is not in operation. The regulated power supplies for Pritchards A, B, and C, the computing circuitry, and the eight-channel brush recorder rely upon the inverter for 120 VAC power during field operations.

Figure 10 presents a schematic of the computing circuitry needed to process the target luminance (Lt), background luminance (Lb), and integrating Fry glare luminance (Lf) output signals of the Pritchards. The instantaneous calculations it performs upon these inputs yields an algebraic equivalent of VI of the form



Perspective View (at Photometers) of Measured Background Luminance Field Utilizing Special FIRL "Split-Slit" Aperture, Showing Position of Minimum Size Target. Figure 8.

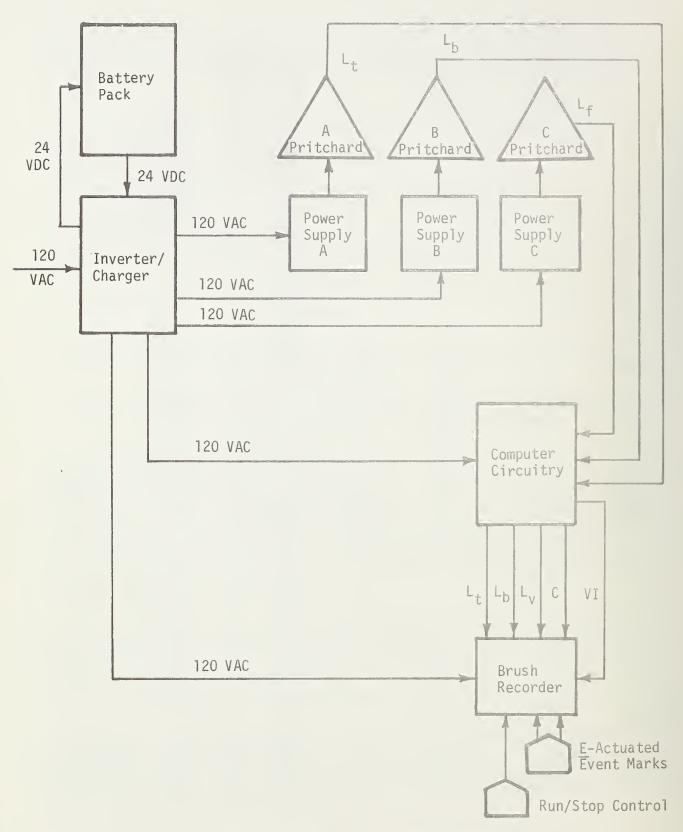


Figure 9. Schematic of Photometric Measurements Instrumentation.

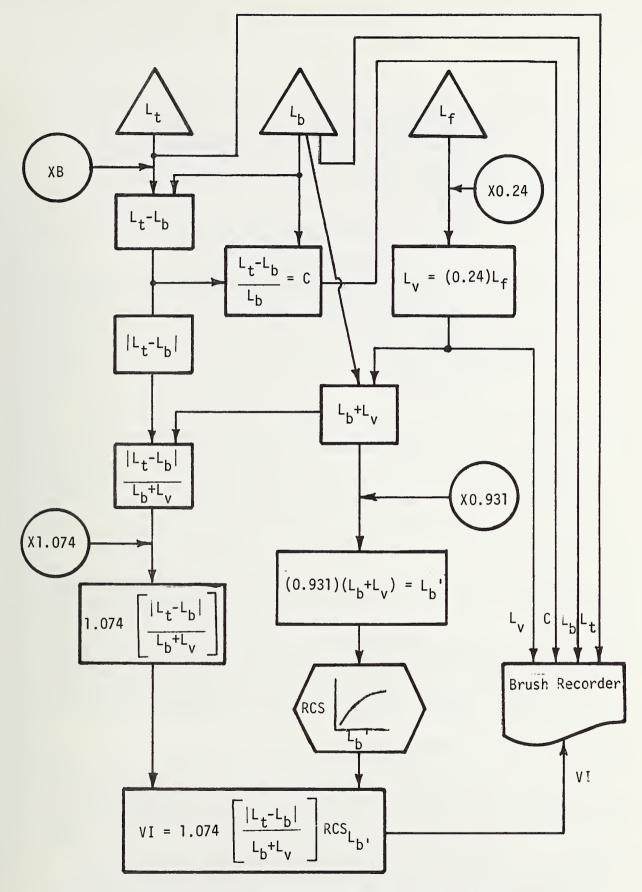


Figure 10. Schematic of VI Computing Circuitry.

$$VI = |C| (RCS_{Lb}) (DGF)^{(1)}$$

$$|C| = Absolute value of target luminance contrast$$

$$|C| = \frac{L_t - L_b}{L_b}$$

L<sub>r</sub> = Target luminance (in fL)

 $L_{b} = Background luminance (in fL)$ 

 ${
m RCS}_{
m Lb}$  = Relative Contrast Sensitivity for drivers adapted to a luminance level equal to measured  ${
m L}_{
m h}$ 

DGF = Disability Glare Factor

DGF = 
$$\begin{bmatrix} L_b \\ L_b \end{bmatrix}$$
  $\begin{bmatrix} RCS_{Lb} \\ RCS_{Lb} \end{bmatrix}$   
 $L_b$ , =  $(L_b + L_v)/1.074$   
 $L_v$  = Veiling glare luminance (f1)

 $L_{\epsilon}$  = Integrating Fry lens luminance

1.074 = Correction factor for sphere base glare

0.24 = Calibration factor to convert  $L_f$  to fL.

In addition to the continuous calculation of VI, the computing circuitry yields outputs of Lt, Lb, Lv, and intermediate C values to be recorded onto the brush recorder. The circuitry also incorporates provisions to manipulate the Lt signal (by multiplier functions) so that VI for other target reflectances can be computed. Other inputs to the brush recorder include experimenter—actuated event markers signifying the passage of oncoming and approaching vehicles and a remote run/stop control enabling the experimenter to record dynamic photometric measurements only when traffic and environmental conditions permit.

## 3.3 DATA COLLECTION OPERATIONS

For each chosen site, a single block length or more specifically, a single luminaire cycle was selected that showed no peculiarities (e.g., shade trees) which might interfere with the photometric measurements. An extensive physical dimension investigation was made and a scale drawing was constructed which permitted the precise placement of the target positions (TP), Pritchard observation positions (OP) and the C.I.E. trapezoid measurement area (OP trap). While the pritchards and computing circuitry were in the warm-up stage, all TP's and OP's were located and

marked on the roadway in each through traffic lane. An example of: the schematic utilized for photometric measurements of VI and DVI is presented in Figure 11 for a typical CBD arterial (Pine Street between 18th and 19th Streets in Philadelphia). The site is composed of one parking lane and two through traffic lanes, but Target positions were located on the centerline of each through traffic lane. The target positions were spaced at intervals of 20.0 ft. (6.1 m) within the luminaire cycle that was selected. In the example site shown in Figure 11, the luminaire spacing was 100 ft. (30.5 m) in a staggered configuration so five target positions per lane were necessary.

The area within the dotted lines in Figure 11 was that section of the roadway within the C.I.E. aperture which measured the "mean roadway luminance" (LTRAP). This static measure was made only once per site and its primary purpose is to provide a duplicate Lb value which may have merit as the RCS referent in the VI formulation and as a measure of mean pavement luminance, used in the statistical analysis. The area represented in the LTRAP measurement extends from 196.9 ft. (60.0 m) to 524.9 ft. (160 m) conforming to C.I.E. recommendations.

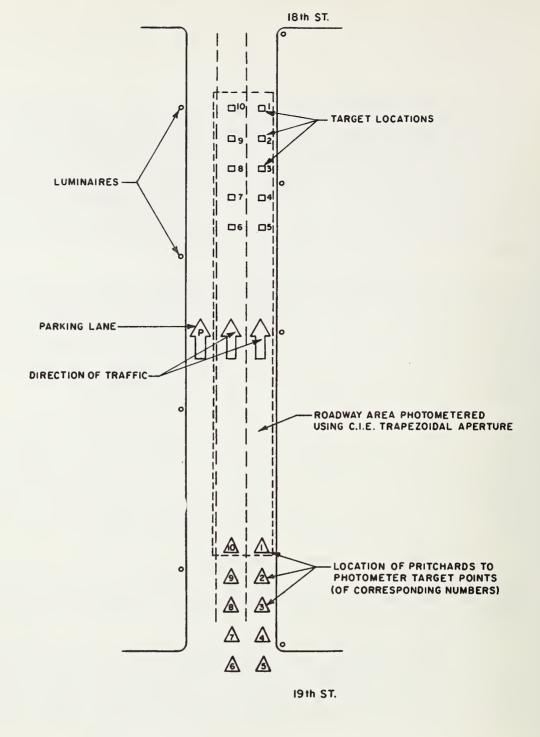
The three Pritchard Photometers are mounted on tripod heads that were fixed to a platform base in the rear of the FIRL van. This allowed pan, tilt and elevation in transverse and longitudinal directions. Viewing height of all pritchards was 4.7 ft. (1.45 m) to approximate the average height of motorists and pedestrians, and the distance between the OP and TP locations was the C.I.E. standard of 271.8 ft. (87.8 m) which yields a vertical viewing angle of 1 degree down from horizontal.

The Pritchard observation parameters included the specialization of one pritchard each for the measurement of background luminance (Lb), target luminance (Lt) and veiling luminance (Lv). Lb measurements employed a specially constructed "split-slit" horizontal aperture as discussed in Section 3.2.

The target luminance (Lt) measurements were performed utilizing a circular 6 arc minutes aperture which was centered directly on the target. Figure 5 depicts the aperture position on the target. All veiling luminance (Lv) measurements employed the Fry lens with a 2 degree aperture and was aimed at the target with the aid of a gunsight.

After zero adjustment and sensitivity calibration of all three pritchards, the van was moved to OP1 and the target placed on TP1. The duration of photometric measurements at each TP continued for 100 seconds or until ambient conditions were obtained. During data recording at each TP, the experimenter indicated on the brush recorder all approaching and oncoming vehicles in the field of view as well as the ambient VI condition.

When sufficient photometric data was collected at the first target position, the target was moved to TP2, the truck moved to OP2 and the process repeated. This iteration was continued until all TP's were



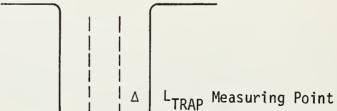


Figure 11. Schematic of Field Operations at Typical CBD Arterial (Pine St. between 18th & 19th Sts.). Showing Target Locations and corresponding Pritchard Locations, C.I.E. Trapezoid Area and Pritchard Location.

measured. Finally, the van was moved to OP trap, the trapezoid aperture placed in the Lb measuring pritchard and the mean roadway luminance was measured.

After the completion of the luminance measurements, horizontal illumination data was collected by placing the surface of the Spectra Illumination Meter's photosensitive cell parallel to the road surface. The exact points where illumination data was gathered corresponded to the marked TP's where luminance measures were obtained, (i.e., every 20.0 ft. - 6.1 m in the luminaire cycle). These illumination measurements yielded a distribution of values sensitive enough to depict the illumination gradients provided by the fixed lighting.

#### 3.4 DATA REDUCTION

#### 3.4.1 Data Format

All VI data consisted of continuous printed traces from a brush recorder of automatically computed VI for each target position within the measured area of each site. For each VI trace and at every TP, the experimenter indicated VI under ambient conditions which excluded vehicle headlights (approaching and oncoming) traffic signals and cross-traffic within the viewing field. Horizontal illumination was recorded directly from a Spectra Illumination Meter.

## 3.4.2 VI Ambient Analysis

Ambient VI data was obtained from the printed traces for each TP at every site and subsequently listed on a scale drawing of the particular site. (See Figures 12 & 13). Once tabulated, the mean and standard deviation of the VI distribution values were computed and the mean VI was designated as VI50. The same VI ambient values were then ordered (e.g., smallest to largest) and the minimum 15 percentile VI value for the site was found by interpolation. VI15 can be described as the minimum VI level occurring over 85% of the total measured site area.

## 3.4.3 DVI Analysis

In comparison to the area basis of analysis for VI ambient data, a time basis of analysis was employed to analyze DVI data by considering the entire 100 second time period from which VI values were obtained.

Analysis of DVI involved a four phase process (See Figures 14, 15 & 16). (1) A frequency distribution was constructed for DVI traces at each TP using intervals of 3 VI units (full scale = 10 units). (2) The DVI interval where the VI ambient existed was eliminated (by consulting the VI ambient map) which produced a new sample size smaller than 100 seconds of non-ambient DVI time. (3) Taking all the DVI frequency distributions for all TP's within the site, a master site DVI frequency distribution was constructed by adding all interval frequencies and

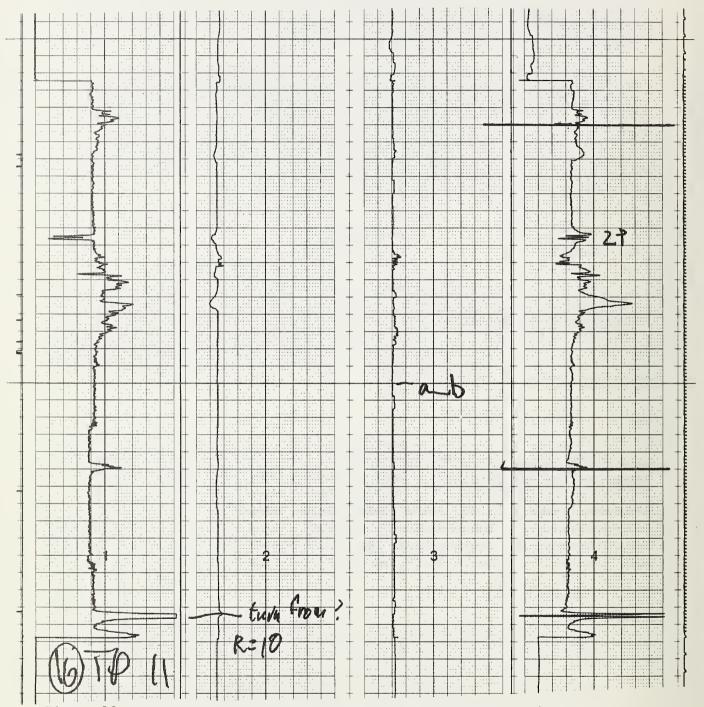


Figure 12. Example VI Trace. Channel 1 is target luminance  $(L_{\downarrow})$  with a range of 0.0-1.0. Channel 2 is background luminance  $(L_{b})$  with a range of 0.0-10.0. Channel 3 is veiling luminance  $(L_{b})$  with a range of 0.0-1.0. Channel 4 is the VI trace read on a scale of 0.0-30.0 from right to left.  $L_{t}$ ,  $L_{b}$ ,  $L_{v}$ , are all read from left to right.

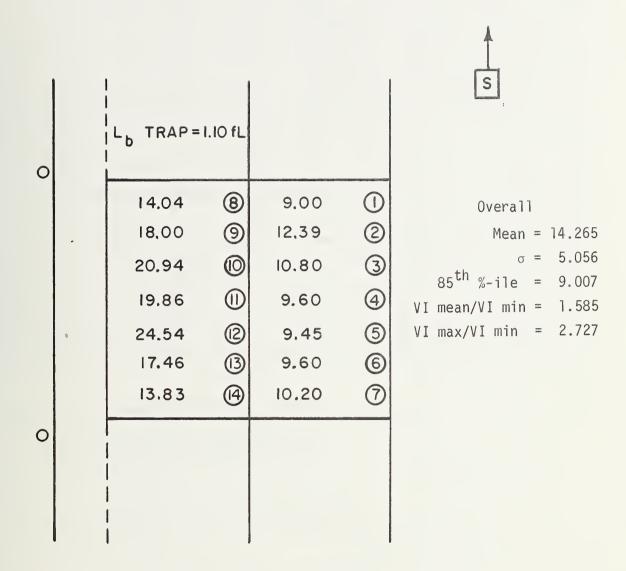


Figure 13. An Example VI Map Constructed From VI Traces For Each TP on 21st Street Test Site

# ARTERIAL LIGHTING: DVI FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION

SITE NO. 16 TP NO. 11 DIRECTION N/A BY

VI UNITS (INTERVAL)	MAJOR DIVISION (0-10 full scale)	NO. SECONDS VI INTERVAL	CUM SECONDS	INTERVAL MIDPOINT
0- 3.0	1	0	0	1.5
3.0- 6.0	2	0	0	4.5
6.0- 9.0	3	1	1	7.5
9.0-12.0	4	1	2	10.5
12.0-15.0	5	1	3	13.5
15.0-18.0	6	19	22	16.5
18.0-21.0	7	75*	97	19.5
21.0-24.0	8	3	100	22.5
24.0-27.0	9			25.5
27.0-30.0	10			28.5
>30.0	off scale		ø	31.5

\* Interval containing VI
amb

Total Non-Ambient time (seconds) = 25

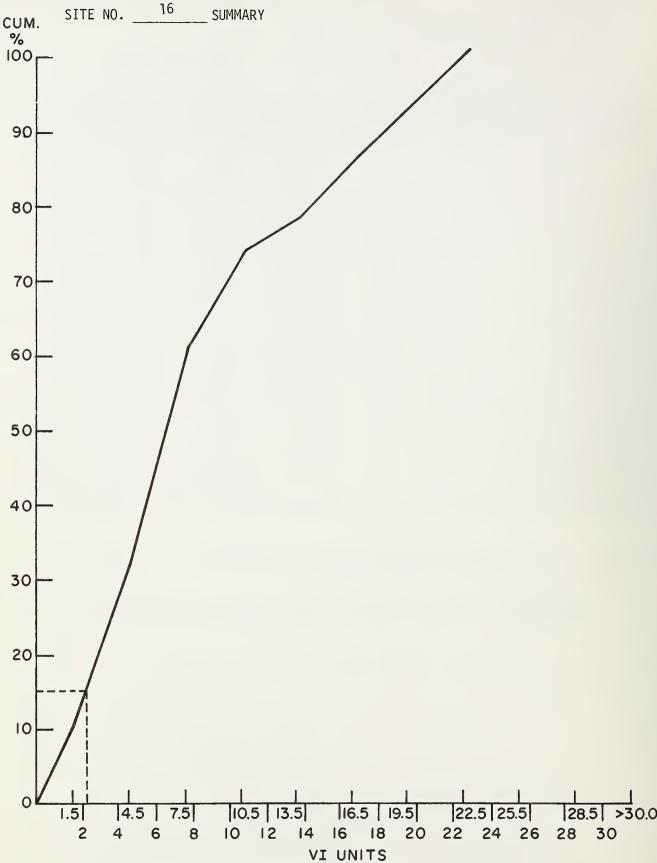
Figure 14. DVI Frequency Distribution Form

SITE NO. 16 TOTAL TP'S 14 TOTAL SECS. 442

VI UNITS (INTERVAL)	MAJ. DIV. (0-10 f.s.)	TOTAL SECS. INTERVAL	INTERVAL PROB.%	CUM. PROB.%	INTERVAL MIDPOINT
0- 3.0	1	46	10.41	10.41	1.5
3.0- 6.0	2	95	22.49	31.90	4.5
6.0- 9.0	3	127	28.73	60.63	7.5
9.0-12.0	4	56	12.67	73.30	10.5
12.0-15.0	5	20	4.52	77.82	13.5
15.0-18.0	6	35	7.92	85.74	16.5
18.0-21.0	7	30	6.79	92.53	19.5
21.0-24.0	8	33	4.47	100.00	22.5
24.0-27.0	9				25.5
27.0-30.0	10				28.5
> 30.0	off scale				31.5

85TH %-ILE DVI (BY AREA) = 15TH %-ILE OF DVI DISTRIBUTION = 2.20

Figure 15. Master Site Form for DVI Frequency Distributions



 $$\rm VI\ UNITS$$  Figure 16. Frequency Distribution Plot Form Used To Obtain DVI  $_{15}$  and DVI  $_{50}.$ 

dividing them by the total non-ambient DVI sampling time (Figure 15). (4) A plot of the master site DVI frequency distribution was performed on the graph sheet shown in Figure 16 and from this plot the 15 percentile DVI (DVI15) was extracted. This number represented the minimum DVI level occurring over 85% of the time when vehicular headlights and other dynamic occurrences were present when measurements were made. From the same frequency distribution plot, the mean DVI or DVI50 was retrieved.

# 3.4.4 WDVI Analysis

WDVI consisted of the numerical combination of the dynamic and ambient conditions and was calculated by the following formula:

where  $VI_{15} = 15$ th percentile ambient VI

 $DVI_{15} = 15$ th percentile non-ambient DVI

N = Total non-ambient time during measurement periods (seconds)

 $N_t$  = Total measurement time or the number of TP's multiplied by 100(seconds.)

In sum, WDVI data is the pooling of an area (VII5) and a time (DVII5) basis of analysis.

#### 3.4.5 Horizontal Illumination

The discrete illumination measurements at each target location per field site underwent only minimal reduction. Mean Illumination HFC50 and the 15th percentile illumination HFC15 were calculated for each field site.

### 4. ACCIDENT DATA

#### 4.1 DATA COLLECTION

Accident data was gathered for each of the eighty-four sites in our survey. The study periods include the calendar years 1974, 1975, and five months of 1976. Each site was analyzed using seven variables for four accident types under two weather conditions. These seven variables were combined into more complex composite variables in the statistical analyses discussed in Section 5. The following is a summary of the methods used and problems encountered in preparing the accident data for analyses. The steps for this analysis included 1) determining site limits, 2) finding the lighting type conversion dates, 3) fixing the start and length of the study period, 4) collecting the accident reports, 5) normalizing the accident data, 6) transfering the information to a useable form, and 7) analyzing the accidents for each site.

The limits of each site for the purpose of accident analysis was dependent on several factors. Each site was to have a six block length as determined by the postal numbers. Two examples include Chestnut Street from 39th to 45th Streets (3900 to 4499) and 22nd Street from Market to Spring Garden Street (000 to 599). Each six block site was to have a continuous configuration with respect to area type and geometry, surface type, lighting configuration, and parking conditions. These constraints were determined by field observation.

Conversion dates of lighting systems from mercury to high pressure sodium type lighting was determined by contacting the street lighting department of the city of Philadelphia. This was necessitated by the extensive conversion program in Philadelphia from Mercury to HPS for all arterial and residential streets. Conversion began in 1973 and continued through 1976.

The accident analysis for each site was designed to extend for a one year period.\* The calendar year 1974 was chosen for those sites in Philadelphia whose conversion date occurred before January 1, 1974, and for those sites which had not been converted to HPS. Those sites whose conversion date occurred during the year 1974 were studied in the calendar year 1975. The start of the study periods for the remaining sites was contingent on their conversion dates. Generally, the study period began immediately after the lighting system conversion and lasted for one year or until June 1, 1976, the last date for which accident data

<sup>\*</sup> One site had only a 6 month accident history period.

was available. Therefore, a site which was converted in May, 1975 will have seven months of 1975 accident data and five months of 1976 data.

The three sites located in Cheltenham township and the four sites in the city of Chester were mercury sites. The calendar year 1975 was chosen as the study period for these sites.

Accident data was collected for each site using accidents occurring at night within the site limits. Accidents occurring at intersections were excluded as were accidents listed as dawn or dusk. The intersection accidents were excluded because visibility at the intersection of two streets is normally much different than the visibility at mid block sections. Dawn and dusk accidents were excluded because the roadway lighting condition could be much different than nighttime, depending on the ambient sunlight and the number of roadway luminaires actually energised (photo controls vary in sensitivity). Also, bus or train accidents were excluded, so as to not falsely inflate injury figures. All data for Philadelphia was available from the office of the traffic safety engineer. Data for the three Cheltenham sites was summarized and mailed to us by the Cheltenham Police Department. Accident reports for the four sites in Chester were available from the Chester Police Department.

#### 4.2 DATA ANALYSIS

In order to analyze the accident data more accurately, it was desirable to have all sites on a comparable year basis. Since the majority of sites used 1975 data, the statistics of sites using other than 1975 data were to be multiplied by the ratio of the total 1975 accidents to the total accidents of the year chosen for analysis. The total accidents for 1974 were 62,345. The total accidents for 1975 were 62,754. The resulting ratio was 1.0065 making a normalization of data unnecessary. Similarly the ratio of the first five months of 1975 to 1976 was 1.059.

Accident information was transferred from official Traffic Accident Reports to FIRL Report Forms, Figure 17. All blanks were filled in and where necessary a short summary was provided. Each site was analyzed with respect to 8 categories. Initially accidents were broken down into dry and wet accidents. Each of these was further broken down into single vehicle-no pedestrian contact, single vehicle-pedestrian contact, multiple vehicle-no pedestrian contact, and multi-vehicle pedestrian contact. These eight categories can be combined to produce composite figures for each site and a composite severity index. (See Section 5).

#### 4.3 DISCUSSION OF RESULTS

The conversion dates of sites from Mercury vapor to High Pressure Sodium was neither fully indexed nor up to date in the Philadelphia Street Lighting Department's files. The time lag between actual conversion work being completed and entry into the filing system was as much as eighteen months for some sites. This necessitated researching Phila-

SITE	FROM TO
PERIOD OF STUDY 1973 1974 197	5 1976
ACCIDENT CASE NO.	
DATE	
	SINGLE VEHICLE - PED CONTACT
MULT. VEHICLE - NO PED	MULT. VEHICLE - PED CONTACT
TIME OF ACCIDENT: DAY	
NIGHT	
WEATHER: DRY	
WET	
NO. VEHICLES INVOLVED	
NO. PED INJURIES	
FATALITIES	
NO. VEH. OCC. INJURIES	
FATALITIES	AMBULANCE?
EST. TOTAL PROPERTY DAMAGE (\$)	
NOTES:	

Figure 17. Accident Report Form

Philadelphia Electric Company bills to the city and noting completion dates for our sites.

During the initial site conversion survey, it was noted that the conversion dates of a few sites would not allow sufficient accident data. Alternatives were then chosen for these sites.

Accident Reports for the years 1975 and 1976 had not been classified by the Philadelphia Office of Traffic Safety into intersecting and non-intersecting accidents nor were they arranged alphabetically as is the normal procedure. This necessitated referencing all accidents for those years to find pertinent data.

Accident Data was ultimately obtained for all 84 sites. This included twenty-nine sites using 1974 as a study period, thirty-nine sites using 1975 as a study period, and one site using 1976 data. Fifteen sites used a split-study period between 1975 and 1976. A total of 322 accidents were analyzed.

### 5. DATA ANALYSIS

The main objective of this part of the research was to develop statistical relationships between the visibility variables and the accident frequency and cost variables. In meeting this objective we have developed regression equations, analyzed the effectiveness of the visibility variables separately and in combinations and have developed average accident costs. The statistical analyses are all presented in in Appendix C; this section provides a summary and interpretation of the statistical results and a summary of accident costs. Together they provide a relationship between visibility and accident costs.

## 5.1 VARIABLES

The variables included Visibility, Demographic and Socio-economic, and Accident histories.

## 5.1.1 Visibility Variables

The following visibility variables were originally selected for possible input into the statistical analyses.

- 1. Mean Horizontal Illumination (HFC50)
- 2. 15th Percentile Horizontal Illumination (HFC15)
- 3. Mean Pavement Luminance (LTRAP)
- 4. Mean VI (VI50)
- 5. 15th Percentile VI (VI15)
- 6. Mean DVI (DVI50)
- 7. 15th Percentile DVI (DVI15)
- 8. Weighted Dynamic Visibility Index (WDVI)

Each of the above 8 variables were described in Section 3 of this report.

## 5.1.2 Demographic and Socioeconomic Variables

Site demographic and socioeconomic variables were of two types and were gathered from three sources: (1) Area designations were based on categorization of sites as described in Section 2 (i.e., CBD, OBD, RF). (2) Population densities were obtained from census tract information provided by the National Planning Data Corporation, and (3) census characteristics were obtained from Tables P-1 through P-4 of the Philadelphia, Pa. - New Jersey SMSA 1970 Census of Population and Housing (4). Population densities and census characteristics were gathered for all of the 134 census tracts in which the 84 sites were located. Values of the

site demographic variables were obtained after weighting the number of tract sub-areas for all tracts surrounding or adjoining each site.

Area Designation. According to the principal uses of the neighborhood in which each site lay, the sites were classified as either Central Business District (CBD), Outlying Business District (OBD), or Residential Fringe (RF). In order to derive quantitative variables that could be used in the statistical analyses, three dummy variables were created. These dummy variables (with numeric values in parentheses) were:

CBD (1) vs. Other (0) OBD (1) vs. Other (0) RF (1) vs. Other (0)

Density. Site population densities were calculated as the number of persons per square mile of residential/institutional non-water land area.

Census Characteristics. For each census tract, the following data were gathered from the SMSA books:

## Table P-1

- (a) All Persons
- (b) White
- (c) Male under 5 years
- (d) Male 5-9 years
- (e) Male 10-14 years
- (f) Male 55-59 years
- (g) Male 60-64 years
- (h) Male 65-74 years
- (i) Male 75 years and over
- (j) Female under 5 years
- (k) Female 5-9 years
- (1) Female 10-14 years
- (m) Female 55-59 years
- (n) Female 60-64 years
- (o) Female 65-74 years
- (p) Female 75 years and over
- (q) Persons per household

## Table P-2

- (r) Native of native parentage
- (s) Persons of Spanish language
- (t) Percent high school graduates

#### Table P-3

- (u) Total employed, 16 years old and over
- (v) Professional, technical, and kindred workers

- (w) Managers and administrators, except farm
- (x) Sales workers
- (y) Clerical and kindred workers

#### Table P-4

(z) Median income (All families)

From these census tract characteristics, the following eight variables were created for each site.

```
Percentage Non-Spanish Speaking White [(b-s/a)]
Percentage Native of Native Parentage [r/a]
Median Income [z]
Percentage High School Graduates [t]
Percentage White Collar Workers [(v+w+x+y)/u]
Persons per Household [q]
Percentage Young [(c+d+e+j+k+1)/a]
Percentage Old [(f+g+h+i+m+n+o+p)/a]
```

These census variables were chosen to represent the clusters of "assimilation", "socioeconomic", and "family" that were derived by Tryon  $(\underline{5})$  and shown by Kay  $(\underline{6})$  to be related to community deterioration in the Philadelphia area. While some latitude existed in terms of the specific census variables to represent the clusters, one consideration followed in the choice of some of the variables was their potential relationship with pedestrian-related accidents.

## 5.1.3 Accident History Variables

Nighttime accident data were gathered for each of the following eight conditions:

```
Dry Weather - Single Vehicle - No Pedestrian Contact
Dry Weather - Single Vehicle - Pedestrian Contact
Dry Weather - Multiple Vehicles - No Pedestrian Contact
Dry Weather - Multiple Vehicles - Pedestrian Contact
Wet Weather - Single Vehicle - No Pedestrian Contact
Wet Weather - Single Vehicle - Pedestrian Contact
Wet Weather - Multiple Vehicles - No Pedestrian Contact
Wet Weather - Multiple Vehicles - Pedestrian Contact
```

In addition, data were pooled to form composite accident conditions date:

```
Dry Weather - Single Vehicle
Dry Weather - Multiple Vehicles
Dry Weather - Total Vehicles
Wet Weather - Single Vehicle
Wet Weather - Multiple Vehicles
Wet Weather - Total Vehicles
```

Wet weather accident data were gathered for the purposes of comparative analyses. For each of the above conditions, the following 13 variables were calculated for each site:

- a. Number of accidents
- b. Number of vehicles involved
- c. Number of pedestrian injuries
- d. Number of vehicle occupant injuries
- e. Number of pedestrian fatalities
- f. Number of vehicle occupant fatalities
- g. Number of property damage accidents
- h. Number of total injuries (c+d)
- i. Number of total fatalities (e+f)
- j. Number of pedestrian injuries plus fatalities (c+e)
- k. Number of vehicle occupant injuries plus fatalities (d+f)
- 1. Number of total injuries plus fatalities (c+d+e+f)
- m. Composite severity

Composite severity for each site was determined by considering the ratios:

- a. cost per fatality to cost per property damage accident and
- b. cost per injury to cost per property damage accident, as published by National Safety Council. An equation was developed as follows:
  - CS = X+7.54Y+183Z = Composite Severity, where
  - X = Number of Property Damage Accidents
  - Y = Number of Injuries
  - Z = Number of Fatalities

Using Average Daily Traffic (ADT) volumes, provided by Philadelphia Department of Streets, all accident statistics were transformed into rates per 10,000 vehicles ADT volume. Using night Volumes (17% of day volume), a similar transformation was made.

The value of 17% of the ADT chosen for night traffic volume estimates is derived from several sources. The distribution of the percent of ADT for each hour during a 24 hour period for urban traffic from several sources\* were compared and found to be in agreement. The true nighttime period was approximated as the nine hour period from End of Evening Nautical Twilight (EENT) to Beginning of Morning Nautical Twilight (BMNT), or end of dusk to beginning of dawn, occurring between the

<sup>\*</sup> Sources compared included automatic traffic recorder count summaries (adjusted to represent AADT) for the Philadelphia area and a summary of hourly ADT variation for urban traffic, shown in Figure 3.6 of the Highway Capacity Manual; HRB Special Report 87, 1965.

hours of 8:00 P.M. and 5:00 A.M. Each increment of the percent of ADT during this period was summed for a total of 17%.\*

Frequency distributions were produced for each accident history variable under each condition. On the basis of these frequency distributions, it was determined that the only accident history variables and conditions for which there was sufficient variability to proceed with the analyses were:

- (a) Number of Accidents
- (b) Number of Vehicles Involved
- (c) Number of Property Damage Accidents
- (d) Composite Severity

all measured for the condition Dry Weather - Total Vehicle Accidents. The remaining Dry Weather variables were not analyzed because there were 56 sites with no injuries or fatalities (i.e., no data in 56 of 81 cells).

All "accidents" are actually "number of night accidents per 10,000 nighttime vehicles", (the criteria) were corrected for ADT therefore all analyses were done with traffic volume controlled. This does not account for the effect of traffic volume, but rather corrects for it. There were a total of 322 accidents analyzed or about 4 per site.

#### 5.2 SUMMARY OF REGRESSION ANALYSES

The following summarizes the statistical analyses performed in this part of the research, including a description of each step and the results obtained in each step. (For a complete discussion of the analysis the reader is directed to Appendix C):

 For Dry Weather Accidents, determine, on the basis of the number of sites for which one or more accidents occurred, those vehiclepedestrian accident conditions and composite accident conditions to be studied.

Dry Total (Pedestrians and No Pedestrians, single and multiple vehicles), with 71 sites having one or more accidents, was determined as the only condition to be studied.

<sup>\*</sup> In the statistical analysis that were performed, it is immaterial whether 17% or any other value is used. If any other percentage is used as a nighttime ADT figure, the regression equation derived in § 5.2 can be modified by multiplying the predicted accident rate by the ratio of the new nighttime % to 17% (e.g.,(25)) x Accident rate for a 25% night volume).

2. Determine the Accident History variables with the best distribution properties to serve as criteria in the regression analyses.

Number of Accidents, Number of Vehicles Involved, Number of Property Damage Accidents, and composite severity were chosen. Insofar as there were only 28 sites with one or more injuries or fatalities (and 56 sites with no injuries or fatalities), none of the accident history variables involving injuries or fatalities could be studied further.

3. Prior to the regression analyses, eliminate redundant predictors with lower (in comparison to that variable with which it is redundant) predictor-criterion correlations.

HFC50 (redundant with HFC15) and WDVI (redundant with VI15) were eliminated in the set of visibility variables. OBD vs. other was eliminated in the set of area designation variables (all of the information from a categorized variable taking on three values is contained in two dummy variables created from that categorical variable).

THE FOLLOWING RESULTS ARE GIVEN ONLY FOR NUMBER OF ACCIDENTS AS THE CRITERION

4. The criterion was regressed on 17 predictors (2 area designation, density, 8 demographic-socioeconomic, 6 visibility) in order to determine the multiple R for the 17 predictors, and the contribution of the three 15th percential visibility variables and LTRAP over and above the demographic-socioeconomic variables.

A multiple R of .57 (p<.05) was obtained. The 15th percentile visibility variables and LTRAP did not improve upon the demographic-socioeconomic predictors.

4\*. The criterion was regressed on the three 15th percentile variables and LTRAP to determine the multiple R for these variables.

A multiple R of .34 (p<.05) was obtained. From step 4 and 4\*, it was found that while these visibility variables can be used to predict the criterion, they do not add to the predictability using demographic-socioeconomic variables.

5. Demographic-socioeconomic predictors with predictor-criterion correlations not statistically significant at the .20 level, one tailed (an "r" of < .0948) were eliminated as were 50th percentile values of the remaining visibility variables, and the regression analysis was re-run.

Using 10 predictors (6 demographic-socioeconomic plus 4 visibility), a multiple R of .48 (p<.05) was obtained.

6. Eliminating all predictors that entered the solution in step 5 with an F value of <1.0 (testing the contribution of that predictor upon entering the solution), the regression analysis was re-run.

Using 5 predictors (3 demographic-socioeconomic plus 2 visibility), a multiple R of .47 (p<.01) was obtained.

7. Eliminating all predictors which, according to an F test, if individually dropped from the solution of step 6, would not lead to a statistically significant loss in predictability, the regression analysis was re-run.

Using CBD vs. Other, Density, HFC15, and VI15, a multiple R of .47 (p<.001) was obtained. The equation:

No. of Accidents = 1.52+2.67 (CBD vs. Other) +.0000855 (Density) +1.26 (HFC15) - .415 (VI15) reveals that larger numbers of accidents occur in CBD areas of high density with low VI15, and high HFC15.

8. (FOR NUMBER OF ACCIDENTS ONLY)

Recognizing the counter-intuitive relationship of HFC15 (intuitively, larger numbers of accidents should occur for low HFC15, this predictor was eliminated and the regression analysis was re-run.

A multiple R of .40 (p<.01) was obtained for the equation:

No. of Accidents = 2.02+3.07 (CBD vs. Other) +.0000897 (Density) - .258 (VI15). While more intuitively acceptable, this equation is significantly poorer at the .05 level than the 4-predictor of step 7.

9. Using the same predictors as in step 6, regression analyses were performed for the conditions Dry Single Vehicle and Dry Multiple Vehicle [to determine that analyses of the composite condition (Dry Total) did not distort analyses of its component conditions] and Wet Total [to test whether the visibility variables (measured in dry weather) will predict wet weather accidents.]

The demographic-socioeconomic predictors were relatively more important for predicting Dry Single Vehicle accidents, and the visibility variables were relatively more important for predicting Dry Multiple Vehicle accidents, in comparison to Dry Total accidents. Wet Total accidents were related to demographic and socio-economic variables only.

10. Determine whether 15th percential visibility variables are better than 50th percentile visibility variables by replacing 15th percentile visibility variables in equations of step 7 with corresponding 50th percential visibility variables. Also, comparing VI15 and DVI15 to DVI50 in combination with CBD vs. Other and Density in predicting the criterion.

15th percential visibility variables produce higher multiple R's than 50th percentile visibility variables.

11. With CBD vs. Other and Density also in this equation compare HFC15, VI15, and DVI15 in terms of multiple R.

VI15 is best, followed by DVI15, with HFC15 poorest.

12. Test the effect of Site Length on Visibility, Demographic - Socio-economic and accident variables. Determine new multiple R's and new regression equations.

The correlation of site length with the Visibility, Demographic - Socioeconomic and accident variables was low. The new multiple R's were .50 (vs. .47 without site length - Step 7 above) and .43 (vs. .40 without site length - Step 8 above). The new 4 predictor equation is:

244+6.91)(CBD vs. Other) + .000154 (Density) +2.93 (HFC15) - .899 (VI15).

The new 3 predictor equation is 3.61+7.85 (CBD vs. Other) +.000164 (Density) - .532 (VII5).

5.3 INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS

The general findings can be interpreted as follows:

• The most important independent variables in predicting total accident histories for the study sites are:

VI15 HFC15 Population Density (POP) CBD vs. Other area types (CBD)

 POP and CBD have positive correlations with Accident history which imply that more accidents occur in CBD areas than in other types and more accidents occur in high population density areas than in low density areas. This result is significant for both total accident frequency and for accident frequency normalized by traffic volume.

- VI15 has a negative correlation with accident history indicating a safer environment under high visibility conditions than under low visibility conditions. This is true for unadjusted and adjusted (by volume) accident histories.
- HFC15, which incorporates both illumination level and uniformity into one measure, does not negatively correlate with accident history (opposite to VII5) and in fact for the 84 sites chosen it was apparent that the exact opposite relationship was true (i.e., higher HFC15 results in higher accident rates.)

The interpretation of this result is probably that illumination and uniformity are not the basis for safer lighting design. This is an agreement with the results of Gallagher (2) who found inconsistent (and insignificant) relationship between illumination (and uniformity) and driver performance.

 No correlation was found between any of the pairs of the preceding 4 variables indicating that the above results are not redundant (e.g., it is not necessarily true that the effects of CBD and high population density or CBD and low VII5 are equivalent).

The regression equation incorporating all four of the above variables (including site length) is: 2.44+6.91 (CBD vs Other) +.000154 (density) +2.93 (HFC15) - .899 (VI15).

- If HFC15 is removed from the regression analyses because of its improper prediction (i.e., wrong direction) the validity of the resulting equation is weaker, as discussed in Appendix C, but still significant. The equation is 3.61+7.85 (CBD vs Other) +.000164 (density) .532 (VII5)
- If only VI15 is used in a regression equation (i.e., drop the socio-economic and demographic variables) then all statistical validity is lost. This implies that for the sites selected for analyses, visibility alone (as defined by VI15) is not a significant predictor of accident history. If the visibility variables (VI15 and HFC15) are dropped from the regression equation a significant loss in predictability results.
- The regression equations derived for dry weather conditions will not predict wet weather accidents. In fact is was impossible to derive a regression equation incorporating any dry weather visibility data that would accurately predict wet weather accidents. This can be interpreted as a significent finding in that wet weather visibility is much

different than dry weather visibility and any differences in wet, nighttime accident histories should not be related to our visibility measurements, which were made totally during dry weather conditions.

• Of the original visibility variables:

HFC50 - Mean Horizontal Illumination

HFC15 - 15th Percentile Horizontal Illumination

VI50 - Mean Visibility Index

VI15 - 15th Percentile

DVI50 - Mean Dynamic Visibility Index

DVI15 - 15th Percentile Dynamic Visibility Index

LTRAP - Mean Pavement Luminance (C.I.E. method)

WDVI - Weighted Dynamic Visibility Index

The best single variable is VI15, followed by HFC15 (reverse effect), DVI15 and LTRAP. The remaining 4 are correlated with one of the preceding (and of less value).

In comparison, all 15th percentile variables are better predictors of accident history than 50th percentile variables and VI variables are better as predictors than DVI variables, HFC variables or pavement luminance variables (LTRAP).

Because of insufficient quantities of injury and fatality data for the 84 sites, it was impossible to develop statistically valid relationships between the predictor variables and more specific types of accidents (e.g., injury vs fatality vs property damage or pedestrian vs non-pedestrian etc.) Additional years of accident data would be required for these analyses.

#### 5.4 DISCUSSION

A number of important points are raised as a result of these analyses. First, accident rate is inversely proportional to visibility level (VII5); increasing the visibility results in a decrease in accident rate.\* However accident rate was found to be directly proportional to illumination level; increasing the mean (or 15th Percentile) illumination level also increases accident rate.\* No correlation however was found between VII5 and HFC15 hence neither of the above lighting variables can predict the other with any accuracy.

As HFC15 is increased, glare (Lv) is increased which may be causing the reduction in VI15 and hence the increase in accident rate. However, this variable (Lv) was not used as a separate predictor in our analysis, hence no statistical results are available.

<sup>\*</sup> With area type and population density fixed.

As a result of our VI computer program runs, two additional observations were noted (although not statistically validated).

- 1. As pole spacing is increased from 100 ft. (30m) to 250 ft. (76m), while keeping mounting height fixed, both the visibility and the illumination levels decrease.
- 2. As mounting height is increased from 20 ft. (6m) to 45 ft. (13.7m) the visibility variables *increase* (most noticeably VI15) while the illumination variable HFC50 *decreases* and HFC15 remains relatively constant.

These observations again imply little or no relationship between visibility and illumination alone.

#### 5.5 ACCIDENT COSTS

Data reflecting modern costs of traffic accidents was required for input to the economic analysis so that the regression equation could predict accident costs directly. To obtain modern costs of traffic accidents a literature review was conducted to identify sources of nationwide accident cost data. Such data was available from only two sources: the National Safety Council (NSC) and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA). The data is presented in Table 1. No data was available to disclose any difference between the costs of daytime and nighttime accidents.

NSC Cost data includes (7)

Wage loss Medical expenses Insurance administrative costs Property damage

NHTSA cost data includes (8)

Production losses - market, home, family, community,
funeral, coroners examination report
Legal and court fees
Accident investigation
Loss to other than injured party
Vehicle damage
Traffic delay.

NSC includes only direct costs while NHTSA includes both direct and indirect costs. It was felt that the NHTSA data was more representative and will be used in all further calculations.\*

<sup>\*</sup> There is still disagreement as to which cost is "better". Some decision had to be made and the authors felt that the NHTSA figures and assumptions were somewhat better for our purposes.

Table 1. Accident Costs

Type of Accident	NSC	NHTSA
Fatality	110,000	287,000
Non-Fatal injury (per person)	4,200	3,185
Property Damage Only (per accident)	570	837
Average Cost per accident	1,285	2,130

The regression equation derived earlier in combination with the accident cost data now provides a relationship between visibility (and population density and area type) and accident costs per 10,000 vehicle miles which will serve as the first input into the economic analyses of Section 7. The second input - lighting system costs - is discussed in the next section.

#### 6. LIGHTING COSTS

The objective of this task was to develop modern lighting system costs (1975-1976) which would serve as the second input into the economic analysis for urban and suburban arterial lighting systems. To meet this objective, data was obtained from a small number of utilities and municipalities from direct contacts by FIRL personnel. The data sought included:

- Frequency distributions of modern arterial lighting system components in order to obtain their frequency of usage in the United States.
- Average costs for individual items (e.g., luminaires, poles, wiring, maintenance, energy etc.)
- Total System costs for new and upgraded lighting systems.

Before any new lighting cost data was collected a literature review was made of existing lighting cost data. Two sources of nationwide data were disclosed. The first, NCRHP Report #20 (9) was developed during 1965 and is presently 12 years old. The sources considered (Mercury, Fluorescent and Incandescent) are now in large part becoming obsolete and the tremendous increase in costs since this study have made the data almost worthless for any modern analyses.

The second study, performed in 1972, was an update of the NCHRP data  $(\underline{10})$ . In this study, a cost update was accomplished by considering modern prices for a number of the cost components and modern labor costs and trends. No new light sources (e.g., HPS or LPS) were included. This study suffers also in that modern sources were not included and a second cost update would result in a decrease in the validity of the projected cost data.

A few other individual cost studies were identified,  $(\underline{11-15})$  but they largely reflect the costs of individual projects, or alternatives for individual projects. They are not useable for any nationwide analyses.

Data is also available directly from manufacturers. However, the cost differences between "retail" or "list" prices and those actually paid by utilities or municipalities are so great as to make this type of data worthless. (9)

In conclusion, a nationwide sample is required to identify average costs and trends for both individual items and total systems. No modern,

nationwide data exists in the literature which could provide a basis for any type of nationwide lighting costs analysis.

## 6.1 DETERMINATION OF COMMON ARTERIAL LIGHTING SYSTEM COMPONENTS

#### 6.1.1 Introduction

Counts were taken of three basic categories, luminaire types, pole types, and mounting heights, to determine their usage in modern arterial lighting systems. This is illustrated in Tables 2, 3 and 4. The most common types were then chosen for the analysis of total lighting system costs.

## 6.1.2 Luminaire Lamp Counts

The mercury lamp was found to be used most often, comprising 78% of all luminaire types. High pressure sodium, being the next highest with 11%, and incandescent with 10%. The remaining 1% consisted of low pressure sodium, fluorescent and metal halide types.

Within the two most common luminaire types the predominant wattages were found to be:

• Mercury: 175 - 50% of all Mercury's 400 - 35% of all Mercury's

 High Pressure Sodium: 150,150R 48% (44%/4%) of all HPS 400,360R 43% (26%/17%) of all HPS

The incandescent lamps covered such a wide spectrum of lumen outputs/wattages that no one type was found to be predominant.

Table 2. Distribution of Luminaire Types

Type of Luminaire	Number	Percent
Mercury High Pressure Sodium Incandescent Fluorescent Low Pressure Sodium Metal Halide	911,948 126,767 114,904 11,873 392 423	78.2 10.9 9.9 1.0 0
Total	1,116,307	100

Table 3. Distribution of Pole Types

Type of Pole	Number	Percent
Wood Steel Aluminum Concrete Fiberglass	481,358 277,043 51,857 47,180 4,000	55.9 32.2 6.0 5.5 .5
Total	861,438	100

Table 4. Distribution of Mounting Heights

Height(ft)*	Number	Percent
15-25 (low) 25-35 (medium) 36-65 (high) Other (under 15 or over 65)	52,679 928,934 6,050 2,445	5.3 93.8 .6 .3
Total	990,108	100

<sup>\* 1</sup>ft. = 0.3m

## 6.1.3 Pole Counts

Pole types were broken into three categories, wood, metal and other. The wood pole comprised 56% of all pole types, while the metal, with two sub-categories, steel and aluminum, were 32% and 6%, respectively, of all pole types. The remaining 6% includes concrete and fiberglass.

## 6.1.4 Mounting Height Counts

Mounting heights were also broken down into three classes: low, medium, and high. Low consists of all heights less than 25' (7.6m) medium being all those heights between 25' (7.6m) and 35' (10.7m) and the high are all those heights above 35' (10.7m). The breakdown, percentage-wise, was totally dominated by the medium height with 94%, the low height comprised 5%, and the high height being 1% of the total. The predominance of medium heights is reflected in the accuracy of the costs for low and high heights. Since the low and high are so rarely

used the figures are accordingly less reliable. This shall be discussed in more detail in the subsection on pole costs.

#### 6.2 INDIVIDUAL ITEMS: AVERAGE COSTS AND RANGES

## 6.2.1 Introduction

A system cost can be developed after evaluating the costs of its individual components. Utilizing the common components from Section 6.1, individual component average costs were than tabulated as input for the table of lighting system costs.

# 6.2.2 Luminaire Costs - Luminaire, Lamp, Ballast, and Wire to Tap Connection

The costs include luminaire with lamp, wiring to tap connection - furnished and installed (labor and material). Only for the three most common luminaire types could average costs be computed with confidence. The incandescent luminaire had an average cost of \$84.00 with a range of  $\pm 25\%$  on the low and high values. (Note, that systems with incandescent luminaires will not be considered in the lighting system costs table; only Mercury and High Pressure Sodium.) The Mercury Lamp averaged \$126.00 with a fluctuation of  $\pm 49\%$  for the low and  $\pm 113\%$  for the high. The most expensive of the three luminaires was the High Pressure Sodium averaging \$188.00 with a range of approximately  $\pm 48\%$ . The costs are summarized below.

• Incandescent \$ 84.

Mercury \$126.

• High Pressure Sodium \$188

## 6.2.3 Pole Costs - Pole, Foundation, Transformer Base and Bracket

Table 5 presents average furnish and install costs and ranges for poles at the three height classes and the components associated with the pole other than the luminaire, whose costs have already been discussed. For the pole costs the medium height is the most reliable, since the medium height is so predominantly used. Even so, the high and low pole costs appear to be consistent in comparison.

The total pole cost is calculated from several pole components. The wood pole total cost includes the pole and foundation (at the proper height) and the bracket, whereas the metal pole includes, the pole and foundation, and the transformer base. From Table 5, these total costs are readily extrapolated. For example, a wood pole at the low mounting height would cost, \$109 (wood/low) + \$165 (foundation/low) +\$65 (bracket) = \$339.

Table 6 illustrates this for all six combinations, with the metal/low and medium costs utilizing the steel figure since it has been shown

Table 5. Average Cost Summary of Pole Components

Item	Average Cost	Low % DIF (Always - )	High % DIF (Always +)
Wood Pole - Low	\$109.	1.8	1.8
Wood Pole - Medium	\$181.	68.6	148.6
Wood Pole - High	\$298.	5.0	10.7
Steel Pole - Low	\$200.	46.5	71.5
Steel Pole - Medium	\$393.	86.0	154.4
Aluminum Pole - Low	\$149.	34.9	47.7
Aluminum Pole - Medium	\$474.	40.9	47.3
Aluminum Pole - High	\$569.	23.1	23.0
Transformer Base	\$102.	51.0	123.4
Foundations - low	\$165.	44.2	61.2
	·		
Foundations - Medium	\$197.	49.7	123.4
Foundations - High	\$235.	25.5	31.9
Wood Pole Brackets	\$ 65.	76.8	100.2

Table 6. Total Cost of Poles Without Luminaire (\$)

	нт	POLE	FOUND	BRACKET	ТВ	TOTAL
Wood	Low	109	165	65		\$339
	Med	181	197	65		443
	High	298	235	65		598
Metal	Low	200	165		102	467
	Med	393	197		102	692
	High	569	235		102	906

to be used about five times as often, and the metal/high using the aluminum figure since the steel/high figures could not be ascertained.

# 6.2.4 Wiring Costs

Four types of wiring were evaluated but only two were used for the final system cost tables. Costs include labor and materials. The two types of most importance are aerial and underground wiring. The average cost of aerial being \$.99/linear ft. (\$3.24/linear meter) and the underground wiring being approximately two times as expensive, with an average cost of \$1.99/linear ft. (\$6.53/linear meter). The range of values for aerial and underground were quite large, with the low at - 75% for both and the high being +203% for aerial and +108% for underground.

The two types of wiring not used in the total system costs were underground conduit rigid and plastic. Both were of approximately equal costs. The rigid at \$13.83/linear ft. (\$45.37/linear meter), and the plastic \$13.19/linear ft. (\$43.20/linear meter). The ranges were similarly large for conduit prices, as for aerial and underground.

## 6.2.5 Maintenance Costs, Replacement and Cleaning of Luminaires

Again only two luminaire types are of interest, the Mercury and High Pressure Sodium. The maintenance costs of luminaires was calculated in dollars per lamp per year and includes both labor and material. For mercury this was \$7.02 per lamp per year, while the high pressure sodium was significantly larger at \$23.79 per lamp per year. The ranges of the costs were again quite variable with mercury lamp's low of -78% and high of +144% and high pressure sodium's low value, at -50% and high, +103%.

Prices were obtained for other luminaire types but were not used in the system cost table. Incandescent was \$6.45 per year per lamp, Fluorescent was \$8.40 per year per lamp, and low pressure sodium was \$23.09 per year per lamp. In summary the maintenance costs are:

•	Mercury	\$ 7.02/lamp/year
•	High Pressure Sodium	\$23.79/lamp/year
•	Incandescent	\$ 6.45/lamp/year
	Fluorescent	\$ 8.40/lamp/year
•	Low Pressure Sodium	\$23.09/lamp/year

# 6.2.6 Energy and Power Costs

Energy and power costs were divided into two categories. The first category was energy charge per kwh, and the second consisted of all other charges.

These latter charges vary by utility and normally consist of one or more of the following items

- 1. Minimum charges
- 2. Energy cost adjustments or fuel adjustment cost
- 3. Fuel collection balance adjustments
- 4. Charges for special control equipment (i.e., other than all night service)
- 5. Switching
- 6. Facilities changes (per unit or per point of service termination)
- 7. Capacity charges (per watt)
- 8. Demand charges (per watt)
- 9. Taxes

Some of these are per watt (e.g., 2,3,7,8) while others are per unit (e.g., 1,4,5,6). In all further calculations we will assume this cost (i.e., "other power") to be per watt. Neither is 100% correct and it could easily be argured that a per unit "other power" cost is as good. A decision had to be made and we felt the per watt choice was slightly better in that more of the utilities we talked to charge in this manner. The total cost for energy was the sum of the two.

The average costs were computed to be:

•	Energy	2.48¢/kwh
•	Other	6.20¢/kwh
•	Total	8.68¢/kwh

### 6.2.7 Miscellaneous Costs

This last group is a conglomeration of miscellaneous costs that were not utilized in the lighting system table. They are included here

for informative purposes only. Table 7 includes all miscellaneous item averages and low to high ranges.

Table 7. Miscellaneous Costs

Item	Average Cost	Low % DIF (Always -)	HIGH % DIF (Always +)
Replace or Repair			
Underground Wiring	\$ 1.91/ft.*	61.3	57.1
Conduit - Direct Burial	\$ 8.64/ft.*	93.0	150.0
Overhead Cable	\$ .86/ft.*	72.1	45.3
Defective Photo Control	\$13.57	63.2	62.1
Group-Defective Photo Control	\$ 1.51	57.6	65.6
Replace Defective Time Clock	\$46.22	45.9	81.0
Adjust and Reset Time Clock	\$14.22	43.7	45.4
Luminaire Repairs (Per Item)			
Ballast	\$77.00	80.5	74.0
Photo Control Recpt.	\$22.90	78.2	62.7
Socket or Internal Wiring	\$22.40	66.5	86.6
Glassware and Holding Ring	\$25.54	87.6	76.2
Pole and/or Bracket Wiring	\$38.22	77.8	56.0
Line Tap	\$30.57	59.1	63.6
Painting Pole	\$20.31	68.8	71.8
Remove and Replace Pole	\$625.	57.8	64.2

<sup>\*</sup> Multiply by 3.28 for cost per meter

## 6.3 PROBLEMS IN AVERAGE COSTS FOR INDIVIDUAL ITEMS

During the analysis certain problems were encountered with particular costs described in Section 6.2. A short discussion of this is necessary.

In general, the individual parts for lighting systems were no trouble except for the lesser utilized items, such as steel poles at high heights (as discussed previously), low pressure sodium and metal halide luminaires. Also, bracket costs had to be averaged over several lengths and two types, steel and aluminum, but the figures for brackets are meaningful nonetheless.

The other costs, e.g., maintenance and energy, were quite troublesome, since methods of maintenance and energy billing vary greatly, with no real standard in practice. Although written policy of utilities and municipalities is usually standard the actual maintenance practices tend to vary with the specific situation encountered. Both maintenance and energy were extensively analyzed and although they are perhaps only a rough estimate, they are suitable for a general system cost.

## 6.4 TRENDS IN AVERAGE COSTS

Some of the major cost item averages were stratified in two ways: utilities vs. municipalities, and regional areas, to establish trends in the average costs. Table 8 lists those items and their breakdowns in respective categories.

Table 8 illustrates several points. The average luminaire and associated luminaire maintenance costs are higher for utilities than municipalities. The reverse is true for poles and wiring. Energy costs are approximately the same but the "other" costs are considerably larger for utilities since some maintenance charges are frequently included in this cost.

By region, the Northeast, which consists of Pennsylvania, New York and New Jersey areas, is considerably higher than Central and West for luminaires and their associated maintenance costs. The West shows a considerable decrease in energy costs, which reflects the use of their inexpensive hydroelectric power, yet the fixed fees related to energy are relatively higher in the West than the Northeast and Central regions. The Central area: Illinois, Wisconsin, Indiana, Michigan and Ohio, are significantly higher for poles and aerial wiring costs.

#### 6.5 TOTAL ARTERIAL LIGHTING SYSTEM COSTS

#### 6.5.1 Introduction

A stretch of roadway one mile (1.6km) in length was chosen as the basic unit for system costs. The variables for the basic input were

Configuration - one sided two sided/opposite two sided/staggered

Table 8. Cost Averages by Ownership and Regions (\$)

	(Luminaires)	ires)	(Poles)	es)	(Wiring)	ng)	(Maintenance)	nance)		(Energy/Power)	
Category	Mercury	HPS	Mood	Steel	Aerial	Under	Mercury HPS	HPS	Energy	Other	Total
Utility	145	229	134	289	. 56	1.94	8.94	32.94	2.31	8.03	10.25
Municipality	114	149	258	510	1.91	2.05	5.40	17.50	2.42	4.28	6.74
Northeast	170	195	143	273	92.	2.53	10.50	28.68	2.54	5.78	8.36
Central	122	188	292	496	2.25	1.64	4.51	14.36	2.60	2.67	8.60
West	06	178	137	341	.52	1.40	5.39	27.75	1.93	7.40	10.83

## 6.5.2 Tables for Lighting System Costs

The Tables 9, 10 and 11 describe the costs for 50' (15.2m) spacing, one sided configurations and each of the 3 pole types, with a conversion factor for all other configurations and spacings.

# 6.5.3 Development of Cost Tables (9, 10 and 11)

# Assumptions

Certain assumptions were made involving the numbers as shown in the system tables. Average life expectancies for the three materials were estimated at

- luminaires and poles 20 years
- aerial wiring 25 years
- o underground wiring 35 years

and an annual interest rate of 6% on municipal bonds was assumed. A trace of the calculations for each item shall be shown, beginning from the left column to the right column on Table 9.

#### Calculation of Initial and Annual Pole Costs

The first piece of information necessary for the calculations is the number of poles required for each spacing and configuration. Table 12 shows the number of required by each system over a one mile (1.6km) piece of roadway.

Utilizing the pole costs as given in Table 6 we generated the initial costs shown in Tables 9, 10 and 11. Multiplying the pole cost times the number of poles for that particular arrangement/spacing yields an initial cost. The annual cost is just the initial value amortized over the lifetime of the pole. Using a simple interest equation:

Table 9. Lighting System Costs (\$) New Wood Poles (1 Mile (1.6km), one sided, using average cost figures)

			WOOD POLE= BRACKET+ FOUNDATION+ POLE	POLE= ET+ ATION+	LUMINAIRE	Щ	WIRING AERIAL		ENERGY/ POWER	KGY / R	MAIN- TENANCE	TOTAL COSTS	AL .T.S
SPACE*	HT	LUMINAIRE	INIT	ANN	TINI	ANN	INIT	ANN	ENERGY	0THER	ANNDAL	LINI	ANN
50'		M 175	35,595	3915	13,320	1465	5227	523	1867	4664	737	54,142	13,171
50	Σ	M 175	46,515	5116	13,320	1465	5227	523	1867	4664	737	65,062	14,372
50'	工	M 175	69,790	2069	13,320	1465	5227	523	1867	4664	737	88.337	16,163
50'	Σ	M 400	46,515	5116	13,320	1465	5227	523	4265	10,664	737	65,062	22,770
50'	工	M 400	62,790	2069	13,320	1465	5227	523	4265	10,664	737	81,337	24,561
50		HPS 150	35,595	3915	19,740	2171	5227	523	1599	3998	2498	60,562	14,704
50	Σ	HPS 150	46,515	5116	19,740	2171	5227	523	1599	3998	2498	71,482	15,905
20,	<b>=</b>	HPS 150	62,790	2069	19,740	2171	5227	523	1599	3998	2498	87,757	17.696
50'	Σ	HPS 400	46,515	5116	19,740	2171	5227	523	4265	10,664	2498	71,482	25,237
50'	Ξ	HPS 400	62,790	2069	19,740	1712	5227	523	4265	10,664	2498	87,757	27,028
								Shopping and a second	The state of the s				100000000000000000000000000000000000000

systems	TWO-SIDED STAGGERED	2.00 2.00	.02 1.02	.72	. 54	.46 .46
r Other	TWO	2				
ractors for Other Systems	ONE-SIDED	Table 9	.51	.36	.27	.23
	SPACING	50'	100,	150'	200'	250'

For low or high calculations the following % changes are approximate: low: -75% on all except energy/power, e/p = -50% high = +150% on all except energy/power, e/p = +50% Note:

\* 1m = 3.28 ft.

Lighting System Costs (\$) - New Metal Poles (1 Mile - (1.6km), one sided, using average cost figures) Table 10.

			METAL POLE = TRANSFORMER BASE + FOUND + PO!E	METAL POLE = TRANSFORMER BASE + FOUNDATION + POIE	IJMINAIRE	ATRE	WIRING	CNI	FNFRGY/POWFR	POWER	MANATULE	TOTAL	
SPACE*	보	LUMINAIRE	LINI	ANN	TINI	ANN	TINI	ANN	ENERGY	OTHER	ANNUAL	LINI	ANN
50		M -175	49,035	5394	13,320	1,465	13,320 1,465 10,138	868	1867	4664	737	72,493	15,025
50	Σ	M -175	72,660	7993	13,320	1,465	13,320   1,465   10,138   898	868	1867	4664	737	96,118	17,624
50	н	M -175	95,130	10,464	13,320	13,320 1,465	10,138	868	1867	4664	737	118,588	20,095
50	Σ	M -400	72,660	7993	13,320	13,320 1,465	10,138	868	4265	10,664	737	96,118	26,022
- 09	Ŧ	M -400	95,130	10,464	13,320 1,465	1,465	10,138	868	4265	10,664	737	118,588	28,483
50'		HPS-150	49,035	5394	19,740 2,171		10,138	868	1599	3998	2498	78,913	16,558
20 -	Σ	HPS-150	72,660	7993	19,740 2,171		10,138	868	1599	3998	2498	102,538	19,157
20,	Ŧ	HPS-150	95,130	10,464	19,740	19,740 2,171 10,138	10,138	868	1599	3998	2498	107,242	21,628
20 -	Σ	HPS-400	72,660	7993	19,740	2,171	19,740 2,171 10,138	868	4265	10,664	2498	102,538	28,489
50	Ŧ	HPS-400	95,130	10,464	19,740	2,171	19,740 2,171 10,138	868	4265	10,664	2498	125,008	30,960

Factors for Other Systems

	STAGGERED	2.00	1.02	.72	.54	.46
2000	TWO-SIDED	2.00	1.02	.72	.54	.46
	ONE-SIDED	Table 10	.51	.36	.27	.23
	SPACING	20,	1001	150	200,	250'

For low or high calculations the following % changes are approximate: low: -75% on all except energy/power, e/p = -50%NOTE:

high = +150% on all except energy/power = +50%  $\star$  lm = 3.28 ft.

Table ll. Lighting System Costs (\$) - Existing Wood Poles (1 Mile - (1.6km), one sided, using average cost figures)

			EXISTING WOOD POLE BRACKET	ING POLE =	LUMINAIRE	IRE	ENERGY/POWER	/POWER	MAINTENANCE	TOTAL	7
SPACE* HT	노	LUMINAIRE	TINI	ANN	TINI	ANN	ENERGY	OTHER .	ANN	TINI	ANN
50'		M -175	6825	410	13,320	1465	1867	4664	737	20,145	9143
50'	Σ	M -175	6825	410	13,320	1465	1867	4664	737	20,145	9143
50	Ξ	M -175	6825	410	13,320	1465	1867	4664	737	20,145	9143
50	Σ	M -400	6825	410	13,320	1465	4265	10,664	737	20,145	17,541
50	Ŧ	М -400	6825	410	13,320	1465	4265	10,664	737	20,145	17,541
50		HPS-150	6825	410	19,740	2171	1599	3998	2498	26,565	10,676
50'	Σ	HPS-150	6825	410	19,740	2127	1599	3998	2498	26,565	10,676
50'	Ŧ	HPS-150	6825	410	19,740	2127	1599	3998	2498	26,565	10,676
50	Σ	HPS-400	6825	410	19,740	2127	4265	10,664	2498		20,008
50'	Ŧ,	HPS-400	6825	410	19,740	2127	4265	10,664	2498	26,565	20,008

Factors for Other Systems

STAGGERED	2.00	1.02	.72	.54	.46
TWO-SIDED	2.00	1.02	.72	.54	.46
ONE-SIDED	Table 11	.51	.36	.27	.23
SPACING	50'	1001	150'	200	250'

For low or high calculations the following % changes are approximate: low: -75% on all except energy/power, e/p=-50% high =+150% on all except energy/power, e/p=+50% \* lm = 3.28 ft. NOTE:

59.

Table 12. Number of Poles Per System by Spacing and Configurations

SPACING	ONE-SIDED	TWO-SIDED	STAGGERED
50' (15.2m)	105	210	210
100' (30.5m)	52	104	104
150' (45.7m)	35	70	70
200' (61.0m)	26	52	52
250' (76.2m)	21	42	42

Annual cost = 
$$\frac{P+P \times N \times I}{N}$$

where P = Principal (initial cost)

N = No. of years

I = interest rate

For example, take a one sided, 50' (15.2m) spacing, wood pole at the low mounting height. The initial cost equals 105x\$339 = \$35,595. The annual cost equals

$$= \frac{\$35,595 + \$35,595 \times 20 \times .06}{20} = \$3,915$$

The equation was used on all pole types and heights. Note that for Table 11, only the bracket costs have been used since the pole and foundation already exist, at no additional charge.

## Calculation of Luminaire Costs, Initial and Annual

The luminaire costs are calculated in exactly the same manner as the poles, i.e., the number of poles multiplied by the cost of the luminaire type. The averages, as given before, were Mercury = \$126.00, and High Pressure Sodium = \$188.00.

Applying the equations previously discussed for Mercury,

• initial cost = \$126 x 105 poles = \$13,320

• annual cost = 
$$$13,320 + $13,320 \times 20 \times .06 = $1465$$

The same has been done for High Pressure Sodium.

## Calculation of Wiring Costs: Initial and Annual

The wiring costs are similar but hinge only on one feature, one or two sideness. If the case is one sided, only one mile (1.6km) of wire is used, and if two sided, two miles (3.2km).

Assuming a one sided configuration with aerial wiring this yields,

5280 ft. x 
$$.99$$
¢/linear ft. = \$5,227/mile (per 1.6km)

for the initial cost. The annual is amortized as before but over 25 years, the lifetime of overhead cable. For wood poles, aerial wiring is the input (Table 9), and for metal poles, underground wire is used (Table 10).

### Calculation of Energy and Power Costs

Calculation of the number of kwh/yr for each wattage is necessary. The equation is:

lamp kw x average burn time (hrs/yr) = Number of kwh/yr.

- For M 175: 175kwx4095 hrs/yr = 716.625 kwh/yr
  - HPS 150: 150 kwx 4095 hrs/yr = 614.25 kwh/yr
  - HPS and M 400: 400kwx4095 hrs/yr = 1638.0 kwh/yr

To get the annual costs, take the average cost per kwh and multiply it times the kwh/yr. This will give cost/year, or annual cost.

The cost per kwh was established in Section 6.2.6 as\*

- o Energy 2.48¢/kwh
- o Other 6.20¢/kwh
- o Total 8.68¢/kwh

Table 13 illustrates the cost per lamp per year for each luminaire type. The value in Table 13 times the number of luminaires for that system (105) is the total cost for a 1 mile (1.6 km) roadway.

<sup>\*</sup> Ballast loss has not been included as a cost factor, it can range from as low as 5% to as high as 15% depending on ballast design. It is easily kept to a maximum of 10% if proper specifications and designs are used. (Personal contact with C. Oerkvitz, Philadelphia Street Lighting Engineer)

Table 13. Power and Energy Annual Cost by Luminaire Size

	Cost/Kwh	150W	175W	400W
Energy	2.48¢	\$15.23	\$17.78	\$ 40.62
Other	6.20¢	\$38.08	\$44.42	\$101.56
Total	8.68¢	\$53.31	\$62.20	\$142.18

## Calculation of Maintenance Costs

The calculation of annual maintenance costs utilizes the average costs previously determined for Mercury and High Pressure Sodium luminaires (average cost per lamp per year) times the number of luminaires in the given system.

- $M = \$ 7.02/1 \text{amp/year} \times 105 \text{ lamps} = \$ 737/\text{year}$
- HPS = \$23.79/1amp/year x 105 1amps = \$2498/year

## Calculation of Total Costs; Initial and Annual

The total initial cost is the sum of initial pole cost, initial luminaire cost, and initial wiring cost. The total annual cost is just the sum of all annual costs plus the energy/other costs (which are annual costs) and maintenance costs.

#### Modifications for Other Systems and High and Low Figures

For each of the other systems a factor is given at the bottom of Tables 9-11 for a cost modification. For example, if the system desired was a 150' (45.7m) spacing, two-sided configuration, using low wood poles and M 175, the total initial cost would be

$$$54,142 \times .72 = $38,982$$

All other costs are multiplied by the factor of .72 to get the appropriate costs.

Also listed in Tables 9-11 are modifications necessary if one uses the high or low values rather than the average costs. The high/low percentage changes are round numbers, averaged over all system components. A more accurate figure could be obtained by utilizing individual component high/low percentages as given in Section 6.2.

### 6.6 UPGRADING ARTERIAL LIGHTING COSTS

# 6.6.1 Upgrading Systems

A cost table similar to Tables 9-11 can be generated for any desired upgraded system. Three such systems shall be shown here, all requiring only a luminaire change.

M 400	$\xrightarrow{\hspace*{1cm}}$	HPS400
M 400	$\xrightarrow{\hspace*{1cm}}$	HPS150
M175		HPS150

Only three components are necessary for the upgrading costs, the luminaire cost (to replace the old luminaires), the change in energy cost, and the change in the maintenance cost. It is assumed that either the original system is already paid off, in which case the table gives the actual cost, or the old system is still being paid for and therefore the costs to upgrade are in addition to the costs of the existing system. Another assumption is that the entire luminaire is replaced, i.e., lamp, luminaire, and ballast.

Tables 5, 14, 15 and 16 provide the costs for the three chosen upgraded systems. The factors for Tables 9-11 are applicable to Tables 14-16, but have been multiplied through for convenience.

The initial cost is only the cost to install the new luminaire. The annual cost is the sum of the following items.

- (1) Luminaire initial cost amortized over 20 years
- (2) Change in the cost of Energy = Energy (new) Energy (old)
- (3) Change in the cost of maintenance = Maintenance (new) Maintenance (old)

All of these costs are taken from Tables 9-11.

## 6.6.2 Upgrading Systems - Lamp Only

It is possible that an upgrade may require only a change of the lamp, not the luminaire and ballast. This is possible if the installation being considered utilized a premium ballast (reactor type) that is compatible with the HPS retrofit lamp. Tables 14-16 can be modified very simply if the lamp cost is known. Unfortunately, only a few roadway lighting systems have been identified where such simple upgrading is possible.

Upgrading Costs (B)

Table 14. M400 → → HPS400

Arrangements	Spacing	Initial	Annual	Energy Change	Maintenance Change	Total Annual
1 Sided 2 Sided	50' 100' 150' 200' 250'	19740 10067 7106 5330 4540	2171 1107 782 586 499	0 0 0 0	1761 898 634 475 405	3932 2005 1416 1061 904
and Staggered	100' 150' 200' 250'	20135 14213 10660 9080	2214 1563 1172 999	0 0 0 0	1796 1268 951 810	4010 2831 2123 1809

<sup>\* 1</sup>m = 3.28 ft.

Table 15. M400 → HPS150

Arrangements	Spacing	Initial	Annual	Energy Change	Maintenance Change	Total Annual
1 Sided	50' 100' 150' 200' 250'	19740 10067 7106 5330 4540	2171 1107 782 586 499	-2666 -1360 - 960 - 720 - 613	1761 898 634 475 405	1266 645 456 341 291
2 Sided and Staggered	50' 100' 150' 200' 250'	39480 20135 14213 10660 9080	4342 2214 1563 1172 999	-5332 -2719 -1920 -1440 -1226	3522 1796 1268 951 810	2532 1291 911 683 583

<sup>\* 1</sup>m = 3.28 ft.

Table 16.	M400	HPS150
-----------	------	--------

Arrangements	Spacing	Initial	Annual	Energy Change	Maintenance Change	Total Annual
1 Sided	50' 100' 150' 200' 250'	19740 10067 7106 5330 4540	2171 1107 782 586 499	- 268 - 137 - 97 - 72 - 62	1761 898 634 475 405	3664 1868 1319 989 842
2 Sided and Staggered	50' 100' 150' 200' 250'	39480 20135 14213 10660 9080	4342 2214 1563 1172 999	- 536 - 273 - 193 - 145 - 123	3522 1796 1268 951 810	7328 3737 2638 1978 1686

<sup>\* 1</sup>m = 3.28 ft.

Average costs for lamps could not be ascertained\*, but the method is as follows. Table 17 shows the cost of the change in energy costs plus the change in maintenance costs for each upgrade.

Taking the lamp cost times the number of poles for the 50' (15.2m) spacing, one sided arrangement (105), gives us the initial cost. Using the simple interest equation given earlier, calculate the amortized value of the cost over 20 years. This annual lamp cost plus the figure in Table 17 yields the total annual cost for the upgrade for a 50' (15.2m) spacing, one sided arrangement. Apply the appropriate spacing/arrangement factor on this total annual cost yields the final value.

<sup>\*</sup> The actual price is normally done on bid and will range from list to a 70% discount. (e.g., for 150 HPS list = \$56 while Philadelphia paid only \$17.10 on their last purchase - a 69% discount.)

6.6.3 Upgrading Systems - Raise (or Lower) Height of Luminaire on Wood Poles

Based on data obtained from the City of Philadelphia, the average costs for raising or lowering the height of a luminaire and arm on a single wooden pole is \$30, including labor and material. To calculate costs per mile the procedures of 6.5 and 6.6 are followed, with the only cost element being the \$30 per pole.

# 7. ECONOMIC ANALYSIS/OPTIMIZATION

In this section an economic analysis and optimization process has been developed for both new and upgraded lighting systems. It is based on the principals of cost-benefit analysis. The costs are those associated with the installation, operation and maintenance of new or upgraded lighting systems as developed in Section 6. The benefits are those economic savings resulting from a potential reduction in traffic accidents, as estimated based on the statistical model of Section 5.

### 7.1 NEW SYSTEMS

The analysis can be broken into two parts: An economic analyses based on cost-benefit techniques and an optimization analyses based on economic, energy, visibility and design constraints. Figure 18 presents an overview of the methodology.

#### 7.1.1 Variables

Table 18 lists the configurations of variables that were employed in those analyses. All configurations were analyzed using the VI program discussed in Section 1 to determine VII5.

Table 18. Description of Variables

Variable Description	No.of Levels	Range(5)
Luminaire Type	4	175 & 400 Mercury; 150 & 400HPS
Arrangement (1)	3	1-Sided(near); opposite;
Spacing(1)	5	staggered 50'-250' in 50' increments
Mounting Height (2,3)	6	20-45' in. 5' increments
Road Surface (4)	1	new asphalt
Road Width/Direction	2	30'/1-direction; 60'/2-direction
Overhang	1	5' for 30' width; 12' for 60' width

Notes:

- (1) No 50' staggered or opposite
- 2) No 20' MH for 400M or 400 HPS
- $(\overline{3})$  No 45' MH for 175M or 150HPS
- (4) King Reflectance data (16)
- (5) 1 ft. = 0.3m

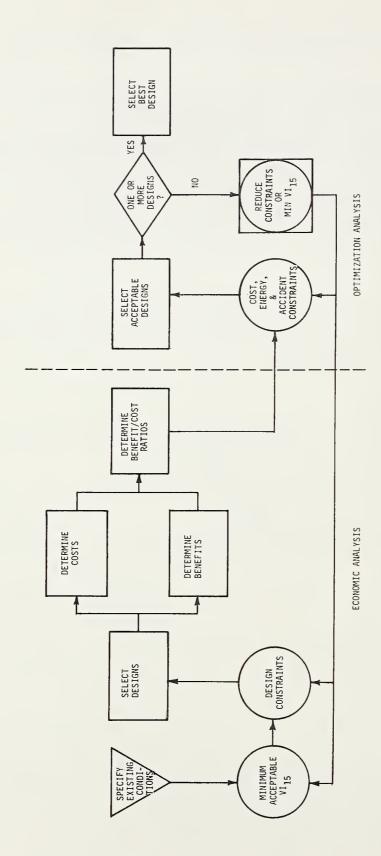


Figure 18. Methodology for New Systems

Of the seven input variables presented in Table 18, a number of restrictions must be noted. Only a limited number of values for each variable were considered. This ranged from one pavement surface to six mounting heights. The geometric variables - arrangement, spacing, mounting height and overhang - were varied over their most common ranges. The luminaire types selected were again four of the most common (exclusive of incandescent which are now too energy inefficient for roadway lighting purposes) and each luminaire was analyzed with only one light distribution per luminaire. The distribution selected were the ones found in Philadelphia and used in an experiment described in Section 3 (except for the 400M unit which matched the specification of the lamp installed on our 7th Street test site)(2). The distributions employed were as follows (1972 IES/ASA):

```
175M - Medium - semi cutoff - Type II
400M - Medium - semi cutoff - Type IV
150HPS-Medium - non cutoff - Type III
400HPS-Medium - non cutoff - Type IV
```

Other combination of variables or other light distribution can be analyzed using the VI computer program as long as candlepower distributions for the luminaires under consideration are known.

Only one pavement surface was analyzed. This surface, the type found on our 7th Street test site in Philadelphia, consisted of new asphalt. It was used for validation experiments for the VI computer program as discussed in Section 1. Reflectance data for this surface was obtained from King's data (16) modified by measurements on a sample of surface sent to the Transport and Road Research Laboratory in England.

Pavement surface is probably one of the most important but least understood visibility related variables. From previous computer runs with the VI program we know that a 30% error in visibility can result from an improper pavement reflectance table (e.g., old asphalt instead of new asphalt, according to King's data). However little is actually known in this area of research.

All of the economic analyses conducted in this project are based on one surface only, and any other pavement types must first be analyzed to obtain reflectance data before our methodology can be applied (following the methods set forth in the Design Guide).

# 7.1.2 Economic Analysis

Using the VI computer program described in Section 1, the elements of Table 21 of Appendix A of the Design Guide\* were generated for each combination of variables described in Table 18. A sample is illustrated

<sup>\*</sup> The complete set of tables used for designing new lighting systems based on the FIRL data base is presented in Appendix A of the Design Guide.

Table 19 VI<sub>15</sub> vs. System Descriptions

ш		T		Γ
CASE NO.	23	24	25	
SYSTEM CODE	60/400M/STG/100/35/11/-	60/400M/STG/100/40/11/-	60/400M/STG/100/45/11/-	
OVER- HANG (ft.)	=	11	11	
SPACING HEIGHT H (ft.)	35	40	45	
SPACING (ft.)	100	100	100	
CONFIG- URATION	STG	STG	STG	
LAMP/ LUMINAIRE	400M	400М	400M	
ROAD LAMP/ WIDTH (ft.) LUMINAIRE	09	09	09	
VI 15	13.4	13.8	13.8	

Configuration: There are 3 codes  $\widehat{\Xi}$ 

(a) SS = Single side near(b) OPP - Both opposite(c) STG = Both staggered

Mounting Height: The height of the lamp/luminaire measured from the payement. <u>20</u>64

Overhang: The distance from the center of the lamp/luminaire to the curb. System Code: A code which defines the System in a compact form. It will be used on all subsequent tables. The form follows the tables order, i.e.,

Notice that pole type does not exist on Table 19, since it is not a VII5 related item, but it POLE TYPE **OVERHANG** MOUNT ING HE I GHT SPACING CONFIGURATION LUMINAIRE LAMP WIDTH ROAD

appear on all tables involving costs.

Case No.: A unique code number assigned by the computer runs, used for each in transference from one table to another. \* i.e., Overhang is equal to the arm length plus 1/2 of the length of the luminaire minus the pole (2)

Costs of New Systems Table 20

	TOTAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	26543	29043	29043		
COST	MAINTEN- ANCE (\$/mi/yr)	752	752	752		
ANNUAL	ENERGY (\$/mi/yr)	15228	15228	15228		
AL COST	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	10563	13084	13084	9	
ITINI	TOTAL (\$/mi)	98040	120960	120960		
ENERGY	USE (kwh/mi/yr) TOTAL ANNUAL ENERGY ANCE COSTS (10 <sup>2</sup> ) (\$/mi/yr) (\$/mi/yr) (\$/mi/yr)	1704	1704	1704		
	VI 15	13.4	13.8	13.8		
	CASE NO.	23	24	25		
	SYSTEM CODE	60/400M/STG/100/35/11/M	60/400M/STG/100/40/11/M	60/400M/STG/100/45/11/M		

Energy Use: This is calculated by multiplying the average yearly burn time (4095 hr/yr.) times the wattage of the lamp (kw) which yields the energy use in kwh/yr.

432

Annual Energy: Annual cost of energy per year.

Initial Cost Total: includes initial cost of poles, luminaires, and wiring.

Initial Cost Annual: amortized value over the life of the item for poles, luminaires, and wiring. (Poles and luminaires = 20 years, aerial = 25 years, underground = 35 years).

Total Energy Annual: Total Annual cost of energy as described in Section 6.2.6.

60

Total Cost Annual: the sum of the initial cost annual (luminaires, poles, and wiring), total energy annual and total maintenance annual All costs are based on 1976 cost data, and calculated for a 1 mile stretch of roadway on that particular system. NOTE:

in Table 19. Similarly, using the lighting cost data described in Section 6, the elements of Table 22 of Appendix A of the Design Guide were constructed for each new lighting system configuration. Only metal poles were considered in all cost calculations. A sample is illustrated in Table 20.

Benefit data was developed from the regression equation:

$$AR = 3.61 + 7.85AT + .000164PD - .532VI15$$

where

AR = Accident rate per 10,000 vehicle miles

AT = Area type = 1 for CBD

= 0 for other

PD = Population density: persons per square mile (per 2.56 square kilometers)

VI15 = 15th percentile visibility

Accident costs (AC) for a given combination of area type, population density and visibility is determined from the equation:

 $AC = AR \times Average cost per accident$ 

and accident benefits (B) from the equation

$$B = AC (at VI15 = 1) - AC (at VI15 > 1)$$

A basic assumption is that no lighted site will have a visibility less than 1 (moonlight) the worst condition  $(\underline{6})$ , and thus all benefits are computed based on a change in accident rate from VI15 = 1.

Although area type enters the regression equation and results in different accident rates and accident costs for CBD vs other type of sites, it has no effect on benefits (it is subtracted out in the last equation above). The entries in Table 21 are thus the same for both CBD and Other site types. It is included in the analysis for completeness.

Population density also has no effect until it (in combination with VII5) causes AR to be reduced to zero (see Table 21, Column #7, entry corresponding, to VII5 = 10).

VI15 for values greater than 15, is assumed to increase only slightly rather than following the regression equation for VI15  $\geq$  15 (93% of optimum at VI15 = 15 up to 100% of optimum at VI15 = 50) based on (1) the results of Gallagher (1) which showed a distinct asymptotic relationship for high VI and (2) Lack of field data with measured VI15 greater than 15. This implies a conservative approximation of potential accident reduction at high visibility levels.

Table 21. Benefits of New Systems

	ı	C B	3 D					OTHER	ER		
20,000		30,000	40,000	50,000	60,000	10,000	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	000,09
0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1129		1129	1129	1129	1129	1129	1129	1129	1129	1129	1129
2280		2280	2280	2280	2280	2280	2280	2280	2280	2280	2280
3409		3409	3409	3409	3409	3409	3409	3409	3409	3409	3409
4538		4538	4538	4538	4538	4538	4538	4538	4538	4538	4538
2995		2999	5667	2999	2995	2999	2995	2995	2667	5667	2995
9629		9629	9629	96/9	9629	9629	9629	96/9	96/9	9629	96/9
7947		7947	7947	7947	7947	7947	7947	7947	7947	7947	7947
9076		9076	9076	9076	9076	9076	9076	9076	9076	9076	9076
10205		10205	10205	10205	10205	10054	10205	10205	10205	10205	10205
11337	,	11337	11337	11337	11337	10054	11337	11337	11337	11337	11337
12471		12471	12471	12471	12471	10054	12471	12471	12471	12471	12471
13604		13604	13604	13604	13604	10054	13549	13604	13604	13604	13604
14738		14738	14738	14738	14738	10054	13549	14738	14738	14738	14738
15870		15870	15870	15870	15870	10054	13549	15870	15870	15870	15870

\* = Density in people
per square mile

BENEFITS(B) for VI15>15 = B(VI15=15)(1-0.002 $\times$  VI15)

ш	25,000	2.5
UME CHANG	20,000	2.0
R FOR VOL	15,000	1.5
APPLY FACTOR FOR VOLUME CHANGE	10,000	1.0
AP	5,000	0.5

From this point on, certain assumptions must be made about population density and traffic volume, otherwise the number of combinations becomes unmanageable.\* To simplify the analysis only a population density of 30,000 persons per square mile (11,700 persons per square kilometer) and a traffic volume of 20,000 VPD will be employed.\*\* All other combinations can then be obtained using the appropriate multipliers described in the footnotes to the tables.

Benefit/cost ratios were developed by combining the data in Tables 20 and 21. Only those systems with a B/C ratio of at least 1 would be included in Table 23 of Appendix A of the Design Guide, which presents the results of the economic analysis and includes the system description, VI15 area, density, volume and benefit-cost ratio. A sample is illustrated in Table 22. It must be noted that this analysis if based on only one pavement surface. Other combinations of lighting, geometry and surface type can be analyzed using the methods outlined in the Design Guide.

# 7.1.3 Optimization Analysis

Up to this point, no restrictions were made on the selection of lighting systems except that the benefit-cost ratio be greater than 1. At this point, four constraints were considered in the analysis.

- 1. Design
- 2. Visibility or Accident
- 3. Economic
- 4. Energy

#### Design Constraints

Design constraints are merely pre-selection (or deletion) of certain types of hardware or design features. Their effect is to limit the total number of possibilities based on user preference or availability of specific types of equipment. Examples are presented subsequently.

#### Visibility Constraints

The first type of visibility constraint is a minimum acceptable VI15. This constraint is based on providing some minimum level of visibility. This type of constraint implies some maximum predicted accident rate that is acceptable. All lighting designs which do not meet this VI15 constraint are deleted from further analysis. Only those systems with

- (1) VI15 greater than or equal to a minimum acceptable VI15 and
- (2) B/C greater than or equal to 1

<sup>\*</sup> Note: 5 volumes x 6 densities x about 400 lighting combinations = 12,000 Total Possibilities.

<sup>\*\*</sup> These values of volume and density are the nearest to the averages for our sites.

would be considered at this point in the analysis. It must be pointed out that the selection of a specific minimum acceptable VI15 is left to the user. He can base his choice on the data provided in Table 21 or on the results of Gallagher  $(\underline{1})$  which related visibility and driver performance.

A second type of visibility constraint would be to select optimum designs based on maximizing the VI15 and hence maximizing the predicted accident reduction potential. Examples are provided at the end of this section. For a more complete discussion, oriented toward the prospective user, see the Design Guide.

### Economic Constraints

The typical constraint in this case is a limited municipal budget whether for initial capital outlay or for annual costs. Solutions to this are of two types:

- (1) Only fund some of the systems within the budget limitations.
- (2) Design for a lower VI15, so that more (or even all) of the systems can be funded.

The actual decision is based on a municipality's priorities which is beyond the scope of this research. Examples are presented at the end of this section. More detail for the prospective user is presented in the Design Guide.

### Energy Constraints

Energy in this context is treated as a non-economic resource. The decision to impose a restraint on the design of new systems is based on availability rather than cost. Optimization would be in terms of the most energy efficient design for those systems having B/C greater than or equal to 1. Examples are presented subsequently. The effect of energy constraints on visibility and accidents is discussed in Section 7.3.

# 7.1.4 Examples of Optimization

All of the necessary input data is presented in Table 70 of Appendix D. A sample is illustrated in Table 23.

The variables were described in Table 18 of this section. Those that are incremented by the computer program for each road surface/width combination include:

Arrangement (1-sided near, 2-sided staggered and opposite)

Spacing (100' - 250' in 50' increments;

30.5 - 76.2m in 15.2m increments)

Table 22 Benefit Cost Ratios of New Systems

BENEFIT COST RATIO	1.03	1.02	1.02						
	_	_							
BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	27208	29476	29476						
VOLUME (ADT)	20000	20000	20000						
DENSITY (People/ sq mi)	30000	30000	30000						
AREA (TYPE)									
COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	26543	29043	29043						
VI <sub>15</sub>	13.4	13.8	13.8						
CASE NO.	23	24	25						
SYSTEM CODE	60/400M/STG/100/35/11/M	60/400M/STG/100/40/11/M	60/400M/STG/100/45/11/M						

(1) 11,7000 persons per square kilometer

Table 23Summary of New Systems

	CUS I	1.03	1.02	1.02									
	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	27208	29476	49476									
ACCIDENT	REDUCTION BENEFITS (%) (\$/mi/yr)	40	44	44									
VOLUME	(ADT)	20000	20000	20000									
DENSITY	(People/ Sq. mi.)	30000	30000	30000									
	AREA TYPE	CBD	CBD	CBD									
TOTAL	COSTS ANNUAL \$/mi/yr)	26543	29043	29043									
costs yr)	ENERGY x102 (	15228	15228	15228									
ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	752	752	752									
COSTS	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	10563	13084	13084									
INITIAL COSTS	TOTAL (\$/mi)	98040 10563	120960 13084	120960									
ENERGY USE Vish/mi/	yr) x10 <sup>2</sup>	1704	1704	1704									
	VIJS	13.4	13.8	13.8									
	CASE NO.	23	24	25									
	OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	60/400M/STG/100/35/11/M	60/400M/STG/100/40/11/M	60/400M/STG/100/45/11/M									

Mounting Height (20' - 45' in 5' increments; 6.1 - 13.7m in 1.5m increments)\* Luminaire (400 and 150 HPS; 400 and 175 Mercury)

Four road conditions will be considered

CBD - 60' (18.3m) road width - 2 traffic directions CBD - 30' (9.1m) road width - 1 traffic direction Other - 60' (18.3m) road width - 2 traffic directions Other - 30' (9.1m) road width - 1 traffic direction

Since accident benefits are the same for both "CBD" and "Other" sites at the population densities utilized the cases discussed below are applicable to both types of sites.

## Case I - No Constraints

The 2 entries in Table 24 below illustrate the optimum designs for each of the 2 road conditions. Each selection is based on maximizing the Benefit-cost ratio.

Table 24. Opt	mum Designs	- No	Constraints
---------------	-------------	------	-------------

Item No.	Con- Straint	Road Condi- tions*		System Code	Benefit/ Cost Ratio
7	None	60'	139	60/400H/STG/200/40/11M <sup>(1)</sup>	1.63
2	None	30'	160	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	2.64

# (1) Multiple Choices

\* 1 ft. = 0.3m

## Case II - Design Constraints

Constraint 1: Use only (a) 400M

(b) 175M

(c) 400HPS

(d) 150HPS

For each of the above 4 design constraints the search of Table 70 is made separately for each lamp type. Items 1-8 of Table 25 illustrate the optimum designs for each of the 2 road conditions. It can be seen that except for 175 mercury on 60' (18.3m) roadways, it is always possible to design a cost-beneficial lighting system with any of the lighting sources under the chosen population density/traffic volume/road surface conditions.

Table 25. Optimum Designs - Design Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Road Conditions*	Optimum Design (Case #)	System Code	Benefit/ Cost Ratio
1	400M only	60'	30	60/400H/STG/150/45/11/M	1.07
2	400M only	30'	100	30/400M/STG/200/45/5/M	1.47
3	175M only	60'	None exists with $B/C \ge 1$		
4	175M only	30'	364	30/175M/SS/100/35/5/M	1.51
5	400H only	60'	139	60/400H/STG/200/40/11/M <sup>(1)</sup>	1.63
6	400H only	30'	160	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	2.64
7	150H only	60'	214	60/150H/OPP/100/35/11/M <sup>(1)</sup>	1.51
8	150H only	30'	308	30/150H/STG/200/30/5/M	2.41
9	HPS and STG	60'	139	60/400H/STG/200/40/11/M <sup>(1)</sup>	1.63
10	HPS and STG	30'	308	30/150H/STG/200/30/5/M	2.41

<sup>(1)</sup> Multiple Choices

Constraint 2: Using only HPS in a staggered arrangement.

Items 9 and 10 of Table 25 illustrate the optimum designs for each of the 2 road conditions.

## Case III Visibility Constraints

Constraint 1: Minimum acceptable VII5 greater than or equal to 15.\*

With this type of constraint, the optimum design is that system with VI15 >15 with maximum benefit-cost ratio. Table 70 is first searched on column 3 for those systems that will exceed the VI15 constraint. Then the one with maximum B/C ratio is selected. Items 1 and 2 of Table 26 illustrate the optimum designs.

<sup>\*1</sup> ft. = 0.3M

<sup>\* 93%</sup> of optimum performance based on the results of Gallagher. (Ref. 1)

## Constraint 2: Maximum VI15

In this case, that system with maximum VI15 with benefit-cost ratio greater than or equal to 1 is selected. Items 3 and 4 of Table 26 illustrate the optimum designs.

Table 26. Optimum Designs - Visibility Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Road Conditions*	Optimum Design (Case #)	System Code	Benefit/ Cost Ratio	0ther
1	Min VI15 <u>&gt;</u> 15	60'	135	60/400H/STG/150/45/11/M	1.43	
2	Min VI15 <u>&gt;</u> 15	30'	210	30/400H/STG/250/45/5/M	2.23	
3	Maximum VI15	60'	127	60/400H/STG/100/30/11/M	1.10	VI15 = 19.1
4	Maximum VI15	30'	192	30/400H/STG/100/30/5/M	1.12	VI15 = 28.7

\* 1 ft. = 0.3m

#### Case IV Economic Constraints

Constraint 1 - Initial investment less than \$50,000.

In this case, the only solutions are those lighting systems with initial costs less than \$50,000. The optimum designs would be those with maximum benefit-cost ratios. Items 1 and 2 of Table 27 provide the solutions.

Constraint 2: Total annual expenditures less than \$10,000.

In this case, only systems with total annual costs (including initial, maintenance and energy) less than \$10,000 are solutions. The optimum designs are those with maximum benefit-cost ratio. Items 3 and 4 of Table 27 are the optimum designs.

Table 27. Optimum Designs - Economic Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Road Conditions*	Optimum Design (Case #)	System Code	Benefit/ Cost Ratio	Other
1	Initial Invest- ment ≤ \$50,000/ mile	60'	250	60/150H/STG/250/40/11/M	1.37	Initial Costs = 49,331
2	Initial Invest- ment < \$50,000/ mile	30'	160	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	2.64	Initial Costs = 45,003
3	Total Annual Costs < \$10,000 mile	60'	250	60/150H/STG/250/40/11/M	1.37	Annual Costs = \$9949
4	Total Annual Costs < \$10,000/ mile	30'	165	30/400H/SS/200/45/5/M	2.44	Annual Costs = \$8359

# Case V Energy Constraints

As mentioned earlier, energy is treated as a non-economic resource.

Constraint 1: Total Annual Energy Use less than 10<sup>6</sup> kwh.

The optimum design would be that system having maximum benefit-cost ratio with energy use less than  $10^6~\rm kwh$ . Items 1 and 2 of Table 27 provide the optimum designs.

#### Constraint 2: Minimum Energy Use

In this case, that system with minimum energy use having benefit-cost ratio greater than or equal to 1 is the optimum design. Items 3 and 4 of Table 28 illustrate the solution.

Table 28. Optimum Designs - Energy Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Road Conditions*	Optimum Design (Case #)	System Code	Benefit/ Cost Ratio	Other
1	Total Energy Use ≤ 10 <sup>6</sup> kwhr/ mile	60'	139	60/400H/STG/200/40/11/M	1.63	Annual energy use= .852 x 10 <sup>5</sup>
2	Total Energy Use < 10 <sup>6</sup> kwhr/ mile	30'	160	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	2.64	Annual energy use = .573x10 <sup>5</sup> kwhr
3	Minimum Energy Use	60'	225	60/150H/0PP/200/40/11/M	1.16	Annual energy use = .319x10 <sup>5</sup> kwhr
4	Minimum Energy Use	30'	273	30/150H/SS/250/30/5/M	1.55	Annual energy use = .129x10 <sup>5</sup> kwhr

<sup>\*1</sup> ft. = 0.3M

### Case VI: Combinations of Constraints

Combinations of constraints can be employed in selecting optimum designs. The optimum is that design (if any) meeting all of the constraints.

# Case 1. Use only HPS

VI15 >15

Total initial investment less than \$50,000 Total Annual Energy Use less than  $10^6~\mathrm{kwhr}$ 

There are no optimum designs for each of the 2 roadway conditions, as illustrated in Table 29.

Case 2. Same as above but VI15 greater than 10\*

Case 3 Same as above but no VII5 constraint (60' (18.3m) road only)

Items 3-5 of Table 29 illustrate the optimum designs.

<sup>\* 85%</sup> of maximum performance (Ref. 1)

Table 29. Optimum Designs - Combination of Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Road Conditions*	Optimum Design (Case#)	System Code	Benefit/ Cost Ratio	Other
1	Combination I (see Text)	60'	None			
2	Combination I (see Text)	30'	None			
3	Combination II (see Text)	60'	None			
4	Combination II (see Text)	30'	160	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	2.64	VII5 = 13.5 Initial Costs = \$45,003 Annual energy use = .573x106 kwh
5	Combination III (For 60' only)	60'	250	60/150H/STG/40/11/M	1.37	Initial Cost = \$49,331 Annual energy use = .258x10 <sup>6</sup> kwh

\* 1 ft. = 0.3 m

# Case VII Accident Reduction Constraints

This type of constraint is dependent on area type, hence is illustrated separately.

To derive "Other" accident reduction figures (all other related items are the same) multiply the accident reduction for CBD by 1.98. For other combinations of volumes and population density, the values below provide the correct multipliers.

Population Density\* (persons per square mile)

VI15	10,000	20,000	30,000	40,000	50,000	60,000
1-9	2.66	2.23	1.98	1.81	1.70	1.61
10	2.62	2.23	1.98	1.81	1.70	1.61
11	2.36	2.23	1.98	1.81	1.70	1.61
12	2.15	2.23	1.98	1.81	1.70	1.61
13	1.97	2.22	1.98	1.81	1.70	1.61
14	1.82	2.05	1.98	1.81	1.70	1.61
15	1.69	1.91	1.98	1.81	1.70	1.61

Note: 1 square mile = 2.56 square kilometers

<sup>\*</sup> Volume Correction (For other than 10,000 VPD) see Footnote of Table 21.

## Case I. Reduce Accidents by 25%

In this case, the optimum solution is that design with maximum benefit-cost ratio that reduces accidents by at least 25%. Items #1 and 2 of Table 30 illustrate the optimum designs for CBD areas and Items #3 and 4 for other area types.

Table 30. Optimum Designs - Accident Constraints

ITEM NO.	CONSTRAINT		OPTIMUM DESIGN (CASE #)	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	BENEFIT- COST RATIO	ACCIDENT REDUCTION
1	25% Reduction	CBD/60' width	139	60/400H/STG/200/4 and 11/M	1.63	40%
2	25% Reduction	CBD/30' width	160	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	2.64	44%
3	25% Reduction	Other/60' width	139	60/400H/STG/200/40/11/M	1.63	79%
4	25% Reduction	Other/30' width	160	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	2.64	87%
5	Maximum Reduction	CBD/60' width	135 (1)	60/400H/STG/150/45/11/M	1.43	47%
6	Maximum Reduction	CBD/30' width	192	30/400H/STG/100/30/5/M	1.12	49%
7	Maximum Reduction	Other/60' width	135	60/400H/STG/150/45/11/M	1.43	93%
8	Maximum Reduction	Other/30' width	192	30/400H/STG/100/30/5/M	1.12	97%
	L					

1 ft. = 0.3 m

(1) Multiple choices. Case 135 has maximum B/C ratio

# Case II. Maximum Accident Reduction

In this case, the optimum solution is that design with maximum accident reduction potential. Items #5 and 6 of Table 30 illustrate the solutions for CBD areas while Items #7 and 8 illustrate the solutions for other area types.

# 7.2 UPGRADED SYSTEMS

#### 7.2.1 Variables

Table 11 listed all combinations of variables that were employed in these analyses. As in Section 7.1.1, all combinations of variables were analyzed using the VI computer program to determine VII5.

# 7.2.2 Upgrade Options

There are a multitude of options available to the lighting engineer to provide an upgraded lighting system with improved visibility. They can be as simple as lamp or luminaire replacement or as complex as complete re-design of the lighting systems in terms of spacing, mounting height, arrangement, overhang, luminaire type and even re-surfacing of the roadway. It is not the objective of this analysis to cover every possible upgrading, but only to specify a fixed number of existing conditions and then apply the economic methodology to those conditions in order to obtain optimal upgraded systems.

For this analysis only the following existing conditions will be studied:

- (a) CBD/60' (18.3m) width/2 traffic directions/400 Mercury/ 30' (9.1m) Mounting Height/200' (61.0m) spacing/staggered.
- CBD/30' (9.1m) width/1 traffic direction/400 Mercury/ 30' (9.1m) Mounting Height/200' (61.0m) spacing/1-sided.
- Other/60' (18.3m) width/2-traffic directions/400 Mercury/ 30' (9.1m) Mounting Height/200' (61.m) spacing/opposite.
- Other/30' (9.1m) width/1-traffic direction 175 Mercury/ 25' (7.6m) Mounting Height/200' (61.0m) spacing/1-sided.

The upgraded systems that will be considered inlcude:

For Case (a)

- 1. 400M → 400H
- 2. 400M ──→ 150H
- 3. 200' (61.0m) spacing ----> 100' (30.5m) spacing
- 4. Combination of 1 and 3
- 5. Combination of 2 and 3

For Case (b)

- 1. 400M → 400H 2. 400M → 150H
- 4. Combination of 1 and 3
- 5. Combination of 2 and 3

## For Case (c)

- 1. 400M → 400H 2. 400M → 150H
- 3. 200' (61.0m) spacing → 100' (30.5m) spacing
- 4. Combination of 1 and 3
- 5. Combination of 2 and 3

### For Case (d)

- 1. 175M → 150H
- 2. 200' (61.0m) spacing → 100' (30.5m) spacing
- 3. Combination of 1 and 2
- 4. 25' (7.6m) Mounting Height → 30' (9.1m) Mounting Height
- 5. Combination of 1 and 4

In this latter case, we assume wood poles exist hence the mounting height can be changed at reasonable cost.

# 7.2.3 Economic Analysis

Using the VI program, the data in Table 19, the combination of variables in Table 18, the upgrade options listed above and the lighting cost data of Section 6, the elements of Table 31 were developed for each possible upgrade.

Benefit and benefit-cost data were developed following the same procedures as in Section 7.1.2 except that the equation for Benefits was

B = AC (at existing VI15) - AC (at new VI15) and AC is derived from

AC = AR x Average cost per accident

where AR = accident rate as determined from the regression equation of Section 5, and average costs found in Section 5.

The same assumptions as described in Section 7.1.2 will be applied here: Population Density of 30,000 persons per square mile (11,700 persons per square kilometer) and traffic volume of 20,000 VPD.

Table 31. Costs of Upgraded Systems

EXISTING SYSTEM:

Energy Use 852 x10<sup>2</sup> 4.6 Code 60/400M/STG/200/30/11/M 32 Case No.

Upgrade Options	Case	VI	Energy Use	Initia	Initial Costs	Annual (\$/m	Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	Total Annual
stem Code)	No.	<u>ς</u>	$(x 10^2)$	Total (\$/mi/yr)	Annual (\$/mi/yr)	Energy	Mainten- ance	Costs (\$/mi/yr)
50/400H/STG/200/30/11/M	137	8.2	852	10660	1172	0,	951	2123
50/150H/STG/200/30/11/M	243	6.3	319	10660	1172	-1440	951	683
50/400M/0PP/100/30/11/M	2	9.4	1704	46429	5107	2303	398	7808
50/400H/0PP/100/30/11/M	107	17.7	1704	59371	6530	2303	2150	10983
50/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M	213	13.2	639	59371	6530	- 672	2150	8008

EXISTING SYSTEM:

 $852 \times 10^2$ 2.0 Energy Use\_ Code 60/400M/0PP/200/30/11/M 12 Case No.

Total	Costs (\$/mi/yr)	2123	683	7808	10983	8008						
Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	Mainten- ance	951	951	398	2150	2150						
Annual (\$/m	Energy	0	-1440	2303	2303	- 672						
Initial Costs	Annual (\$/mi/yr)	1172	1172	5107	6530	6530						
Initial	Total (\$/mi/yr)	10660	10660	46429	59371	59371						
Energy Use	$(x + 10^2)$	852	319	1704	1704	639						
VI	, 115	3.0	4.2	9.4	17.7	13.2						
Case	No.	117	1 223	2	107	213						
Upgrade Options	(System Code)	60/400H/0PP/200/30/11/M	60/150H/0PP/200/301/11/M 223	60/400M/0PP/100/30/11/M	60/400H/0PP/100/30/11/M	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M						

Table 31. Costs of Upgraded Systems (Cont.)

EXISTING SYSTEM:

426 ×10<sup>2</sup> 2.0 Energy Use. Code 30/400M/SS/200/30/5/M 57 Case No.

Total	Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	1001	341	3905	5492	4004						
Annual Costs	Mainten- ance	475	475	199	1075	1075						
Annua	Energy	0	-720	1152	1152	-336						
Initial Costs	Annual (\$/mi/yr)	586	586	2554	3265	3265						
Initial	Total (\$/mi/yr)	5330	5330	23214	29685	29685						
Fneway Ilse	(Kwh/mile/yr) (x 10 <sup>2</sup> )	426	160	852	852	319						
	VIJ5	4.3	4.8	7.4	15.0	10.7						
	No.	162	268	47	152	258						
	Upgrade Uptions (System Code)	30/400H/SS/200/30/5/M	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/M	30/400M/SS/100/30/5/M	30/400H/SS/100/30/5/M	30/150H/SS/100/30/5/M						

Table 31. Costs of Upgraded Systems (Cont.)

EXISTING SYSTEM:

186 ×10<sup>2</sup> Energy Use\_ 30/175M/SS/200/25/5/W Case No. 372

Total Annual	Costs (\$/mi/yr)	989	2479	3697	86	1075						
		9,	24	36		0[						
Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	Mainten- ance	475	661	868	0	470						
Annua (\$/n	Energy	-72	504	311	0	-72						
Initial Costs	Annual (\$/mi/yr)	586	1776	2488	98	672						
Initia	Total (\$/mi/yr)	5330	16155	23226	780	0119						
Energy Use	$(x 10^2)$	160	372	319	186	160						
۷۱	61	3.2	4.6	9.8	1.9	4.8						
Case	No.	267	362	257	373	268						
Upgrade Options	(System Code)	30/150H/SS/200/25/5/W	30/175M/SS/100/25/5/W	30/150H/SS/100/25/5/W	30/175M/SS/100/30/5/W	30/150H/SS/H00/30/5/W						

Table 32 presents all relevant data for the economic analysis. This includes:

- (1) Existing System Description (From Top of Table 31)
- (2) Area Type, density and volume (Fixed)
- (3) Case Number (From Table 31, Column 2)
- (4) Upgrade Options (From Table 31, Column 1)
- (5) VI15 (From Table 31, Column 3)
- (6) Energy Use (From Table 31, Column 4)
- (7) % Reduction in Energy (see discussion below)
- (8) Increase Total Annual Cost (Table 31, Column 9)
- (9) Accident Reduction (see discussion below)
- (10) Benefits (see discussion below)
- (11) Benefit-Cost ratio (#10 divided by #8)

Percent reduction in energy use (RE) - Item (7) above is computed using the equation:

RE = energy use at existing VI15 - energy use at new VI15 energy use at existing VI15

A negative value for RE indicates an increase in energy use.

Accident Reduction (ACR) - Item 9 above - is computed based on the regression equation derived in Section 5. This equation provides Accident Rate (AR) per 10,000 vehicle miles as a function of visibility, population density and area type as follows

AR = 3.61 + 7.85 (CBD vs Other) x .000164 (Density) - .532 (VI15)

To compute (ACR) the following equation is employed.

= AR (at Existing VI15) - AR (at VI15=15)  $(1-.002\triangle VI15)$  for VI15>15 AR (at Existing VI15)

where  $\Delta VI15 = VI15$  (at new VI15) - 15

Benefits - Item 10 above - are also computed from the regression equation as follows

B = [AR (at Existing VII5) - AR (at New VII5)] x Average cost
 per accident

# 7.2.4 Optimization Analysis

The description of this analysis was presented in Section 7.1.3. The same constraints will be applied here: design, visibility, economic and energy. All pertinent data is presented in Table 32.

	VI. 4.6	15	Energy Use $852 \times 10^2$	
EXISTING SYSTEM	Code 60/400M/STG/200/30/11/M		Case No. 32	

			Benefi Cost Ratio	1.61	1.65	0.58	0.83	1.13						
ı	1		Benefits Benefi (\$/mi/yr) Ratio	3409	1129	4538	9092	1106						
		Volume 20,000	Accident Benefits Reduction (\$/mi/yr)	12	ħ	91	39	31						
	852 x 10 <sup>2</sup>	Volume	Increased Total Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	2123	683	7808	10983	8008						
VI, 4.6	Energy Use_	30,000	Reduction in Energy (%)	0	63	-100	-100	25						
M/11/0E/00		Density 30,000	Energy Use (Kwh/mi/yr) (x 10 <sup>2</sup> )	852	319	1704	1704	639						
60/400M/STG/200/30/11/M	32		VI <sub>15</sub>	8.2	6.3	9.4	17.7	13.2						
Code 60/40	Case No.	CBD	Case No.	137	243	2	107	213						
CO	Cas	Area Type	Upgrade Options (System Code)	60/400H/STG/200/30/11/M	60/150H/STG/200/30/11/M	60/400M/0PP/100/30/11/M	60/400H/0PP/100/30/11/M	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M						

Table 32. Summary of Upgraded Systems (Cont.)

	VI <sub>15</sub> 2.0	Energy Use 426 x 10 <sup>4</sup>	
EXISTING SYSTEM	Code 30/400M/SS/200/30/5/M	Case No. 57	

20,000

Volume\_

30,000

Density\_

CBD

Area Type —

٠,											
Benefi Cost Ratio	2.15	10.00	1.45	2.68	2.55						
Benefits Benefit (\$/mi/yr) Ratio	2280	3409	2995	14741	10208						
Accident Reduction (%)	7	10	17	45	31						
Increased Total Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	1901	341	3905	5492	4004						
Reduction in Energy (%)	0	62	-100	-100	25						
Energy Use (Kwh/mi/yr) (x 10 <sup>2</sup> )	426	160	852	852	319						
VI <sub>15</sub>	4.3	4.8	7.4	15.0	10.7						
Case No.	162	268	47	152	258						
Upgrade Options (System Code)	30/400H/SS/200/30/5/M	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/M	30/400M/SS/100/30/5/M	30/400H/SS/100/30/5/M	30/150H/SS/100/30/5/M						

Table 32. Summary of Upgraded Systems (Cont.)

			Benefit Cost Ratio	0.54	3.39	1.02	1.14	1.55				
i	ı		Benefits Benefit (\$/mi/yr) Ratio	1151	2280	7947	12501	12420				
		Volume 20,000	Accident Reduction (%)	7	14	50	93	78				
	01 X 768	Volume	Increased Total Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	2123	683	7808	10983	8008				
	Energy Use_	30,000	Reduction in Energy (%)	0	63	-100	-100	25				
M/11/0E/		Density	Energy Use (Kwh/mi/yr) (x 10 <sup>2</sup> )	852	319	1704	1704	639				
70 V	7		VI <sub>15</sub>									
EXISTING SYSTEM Code 60/400M	Case No.	0ther	Case No.	117	223	2	107	213				
EXIS	Cas	Area Type –	Upgrade Options (System Code)	60/400H/0PP/200/30/11/M	60/150H/0PP/200/30/11/M 223	60/400M/0PP/100/30/11/M	60/400H/0PP/100/30/11/M 107	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M 213				

Summary of Upgraded Systems (Cont.) Table 32.

	1.3	186
	VI,	Energy Use
EXISTING SYSTEM	Code 30/175M/SS/200/25/W	Case No. 372

			Benef Cost Ratio	2.31	1.83	2.45	13.13	4.25						
	1		Benefits (\$/mi/yr)	2280	4538	9076	1129	4538						
		Volume 20,000	Accident Reduction (%)	13	33	53	7	33						
1.3	186	Volume	Increased Total Annual Costs (\$/mi/yr)	686	2479	3697	86	1075						
VI1E	Energy Use	30,000	Reduction in Energy (%)	14	-100	- 72	0	14						
/25/5/W		Density 30,000	Energy Use (Kwh/mi/yr) (x 10 <sup>2</sup> )	160	373	319	186	160						
30/175M/SS/200/25/5/W	372	Other	VI <sub>15</sub>	3.2	4.6	8.6	1.9	4.8						
Code 30	Case No.	Off	Case No.	267	362	257	373	268						
00	Cas	Area Type.	Upgrade Options (System Code)	30/150H/SS/200/25/5/W	30/175M/SS/100/25/5/W	30/150H/SS/100/25/5/W	30/175M/SS/200/30/5/W	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/W						

# 7.2.5 Examples of Optimization

The variables employed were presented in Table 19. The upgraded options were described in Section 7.2.2 This section will present optimums for various sets of constraints.

### Case I - No Constraints

Items 1-4 of Table 33 present the optimum designs for each of the 4 basic input conditions with no constraints on the designs. They are obtained by searching the last column of Table 32 for the highest B/C ratio.

Table 33. Optimum Designs

Item No.	Constraint	Road Condition	Existing System	(Case #)	Optimum Designs	(Case #)	Benefit- Cost Ratio
1	None	CBD/60'	60/400M/STG/200/30/11/M	(32)	60/150H/STG/200/30/11/M	(243)	1.65
2	None	CBD/30'	30/400M/SS/200/30/5/M	(57)	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/M	(268)	10.0
3	None	Other/60'	60/400M/0PP/200/30/11/M	(12)	60/150H/OPP/200/30/5/M	(223)	3.39
4	None	Other/30'	30/175M/SS/200/25/5/M	(372)	30/175M/SS/200/30/5/W	(373)	13.13

# Case II - Design Constraints

Constraint 1. Use only Mercury lamps

Constraint 2. Use only HPS lamps

Items 1-4 and 5-8 of Table 34 illustrate the optimum designs for each of the above two designs constraints. The search of Table 32 is made separately for each lamp type.

Table 34. Optimum Designs - Design Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Roadway Condition	Existing System	Optimum Designs	(Case #)	Benefit- Cost Ratio
1	Only mercury	CBD/60'	(32)	Existing system	(32)	
2	Only mercury	CBD/30'	(57)	30/400M/SS/100/30/5/M	(47)	1.45
3	Only mercury	Other/60'	(12)	60/400M/0PP/100/30/11/M	(2)	1,.02
4	Only mercury	Other/30'	(372)	30/175M/SS/200/30/5/W	(373)	13.13
5	Only HPS	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/STG/200/30/11/M	(243)	1.65
6	Only HPS	CBD/30'	(57)	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/M	(268)	10.0
7	Only HPS	Other/60'	(12)	60/150H/0PP/200/30/5/M	(223)	3.39
8	Only HPS	Other/30'	(372)	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/W	(268)	4.22

Case III - Visibility Constraints

Constraint 1. VI15 greater than or equal to 10

Constraint 2. Maximum Visibility

Items 1-4 and 5-8 of Table 35 provide optimum designs for each of the above two visibility constraints. These are identified by first locating the system in Table 32 that meet the VII5 constraint, then selecting the one with highest B/C ratio. For case 4 - 30' road, other area type, there is no design that has benefit-cost ratio  $\geq$  1 except for the existing system.

Table 35. Optimum Designs - Visibility Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Roadway Condition	Existing System	Optimum Designs	(Case #)	Benefit- Cost Ratio	Other
1	VI15 <u>&gt;</u> 10	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/OPP/100/30/11/M	(213)	1.13	
2	VI15 <u>&gt;</u> 10	CBD/30'	(57)	30/400H/SS/100/30/5/M	(152)	2.68	
3	VI15 <u>≥</u> 10	Other/60'	(12)	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M	(243)	1.55	
4	VI15 <u>&gt;</u> 10	Other/30'	(372)	None available			
5	Maximum VI15	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M	(243)	1.13	VI15=13.2
6	Maximum VI15	CBD/30'	(57)	30/400H/SS/100/30/5/M	(152)	2.68	VI15=15.0
7	Maximum VI15	Other/60'	(12)	60/400H/0PP/100/30/11/M	(107)	1.14	VI15=17.7
8	Maximum VI15	Other/30'	(372)	30/150H/SS/100/25/5/W	(257)	2.45	VI15=8.6

Case IV - Economic Constraints

Constraint 1. Initial costs less than \$15000\*

Constraint 2. Annual costs (Total) less than \$1000

Constraint 3. Minimum costs

All 3 constraints result in the same optimum designs which are illustrated by Items 1-4 of Table 36. They are identified by locating the system meeting the constraint in Table 32 and then selecting the one with highest B/C ratio 1.

<sup>\*</sup> See Table 31

Table 36. Optimum Designs - Economic Constraints

Item No.	Design Constraint	Roadway Condition	Existing System	Optimum Designs	(Case #)	Benefit- Cost Ratio	Other
1	Initial Costs < \$15,000/mile (7)	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/STG/200/30/11/M	(243)	1.65	Initial Cost= \$10,660
2	Initial Costs < \$15,000/mile (1)	CBD/60'	(57)	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/M	(268)	10.00	Initial Costs= \$5330
3	Initial Costs < \$15,000/mile (1)	Other/60'	(12)	60/150H/OPP/200/30/11/M	(213)	3.39	Initial Costs= \$10,660
4	<pre>Initial Costs &lt; \$15,000/mile (1)</pre>	Other/30'	(372)	30/175M/SS/200/30/5/W	(373)	13.13	Initial Costs= \$780

(1) Same 4 solutions for annual costs < \$1000/mile or minimum costs

# Case V - Energy Constraints

Constraint 1. Energy Use less than 0.5  $\times$   $10^5$  Kwhr

Constraint 2. Minimum Energy Use

Both constraints are met by the same optimum designs which are illustrated by Items 1-4 of Table 37. They are found by first locating the designs which meet the energy constraint in Table 32 and then finding the one with maximum B/C ratio.

Table 37. Optimum Designs - Energy Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Roadway Condition	Existing System	Optimum Designs	(Case #)	Benefit- Cost Ratio	Other
1	Energy Use $\leq$ 5x10 $^6$ Kwh/mile (1)	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/STG/200/30/11/M	(243)	1.65	Annual energy use= .319x10 <sup>5</sup> Kwh
2	Energy use $\leq$ 5x10 $^6$ Kwh/mile (1)	CBD/30'	(57)	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/M	(268)	10.00	Annual energy use= .16x10 <sup>5</sup> Kwh
3	Energy use <u>&lt;</u> 5x10 <sup>6</sup> Kwh/ mile (1)	Other/60'	(12)	60/150H/0PP/200/30/11/M	(223)	3.39	Annual energy use= .319x10 <sup>5</sup> Kwh
4	Energy use $\leq$ 5x10 $^6$ Kwh/mile (1)	Other/30'	(372)	30/150H/SS/200/25/5/W	(267)	2.31	Annual energy use= .16x10 <sup>5</sup> Kwh

(1) Same solution for minimum energy use

### Case VI - Accident Constraints

Constraint 1. Reduce Accidents by 25%

Constraint 2. Maximum accident reduction

For the first constraint, Items 1-4 of Table 38 provide optimum designs. For the second constraint, Items 5-8 of Table 31 provide optimum design. In both cases, the data in Column 7 of Table 32 locates the designs and the one with highest B/C ratio.

Table 38. Optimum Designs - Accident Constraint

Item No.	Constraint	Roadway Condition	Existing System	Optimum Designs	(Case #)	Benefit- Cost Ratio	Other
1	Reduce Accidents 25%	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M	(213)	1.13	Accident Reduction=31%
2	Reduce Accidents 25%	CBD/30"	(57)	30/400H/SS/100/30/5/M	(152)	2.68	Accident Reduction=45%
3	Reduce Accidents 25%	Other/60'	(12)	60/150H/OPP/100/30/11/M	(213)	1.55	Accident Reduction=78%
4	Reduce Accidents 25%	Other/30'	(372)	30/150H/SS/200/30/5/W	(268)	4.22	Accident Reduction=33%
5	Maximum Acci- dent Reduction	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/OPP/100/30/11/M	(213)	1,13	Accident Reduction=31%
6	Maximum Acci- dent Reduction	CBD/30'	(57)	30/400H/SS/100/30/5/M	(152)	2.68	Accident Reduction-45%
7	Maximum Acci- dent Reduction	Other/60'	(12)	60/400H/OPP/100/30/11/M	(107)	1.14	Accident Reduction=93%
8	Maximum Acci- dent Reduction	Other/30'	(372)	30/150H/SS/100/25/5/W	(257)	2.45	Accident Reduction=53%

# Case VII - Combined Constraints

Constraint 1. VII5 greater than or equal to 10
 Constraint 2. Total annual costs less than \$1000
 Constraint 3. Total Energy use less than 0.5x10<sup>5</sup> Kwhr
 Constraint 4. Accident Reduction of 25%.

For the combined constraints, no solution exists for any of the 4 roadway conditions.

Constraint 1. VI15 greater than or equal to 5\*
 Constraint 2. Total annual costs less than \$3500
 Constraint 3. Accident Reduction greater than 25%

Items 1-4 of Table 39 provide optimum designs for each of the 4 roadway conditions. Solutions are found by locating systems in Table 32 for each constraint separately and taking the solution (if any) with highest B/C ratio meeting every constraint.

<sup>\* 75%</sup> of maximum performance (Ref. 1)

Table 39. Optimum Designs - Combined Constraints

Item No.	Constraint	Roadway Condition	Existing System	Optimum Designs	(Case #)	Benefit- Cost Ratio
1	Combined (See Text)	CBD/60'	(32)	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M	(213)	1.13
2	Combined (See Text)	CBD/30'	(57)	30/400H/SS/100/30/5/M	(152)	2.68
3	Combined (See Text)	Other/60'	(12)	60/150H/OPP/100/30/11/M	(213)	1.55
4	Combined (See Text)	Other/30"	(372)	30/150H/SS/100/25/5/W	(257)	2.45

#### 7.3 REDUCED OR MORE EFFICIENT USE OF ENERGY

#### 7.3.1 Introduction

As a result of recent energy shortages around the world and recent energy conservation programs, many communities are seeking ways to reduce their energy consumption. For roadway lighting, methods include:

- (1) More efficient sources of illumination
- (2) Reduction in the size of luminaires
- (3) Reduction in the number of luminaires (i.e., turning off some luminaires
- (4) More efficient combinations of spacings, arrangements, mounting heights
- (5) Combination of the above as well as others.

However, before such changes are made, those responsible for system modifications should know what the impact of the proposed lighting changes will have on visibility and traffic safety. This section of the report will identify some of the available reduced energy options and determine their effect on visibility and traffic accidents. The analysis takes the form of the preceding Section 7.2.4 (Optimization of Upgraded Systems) with the only constraint being reduced energy.

### 7.3.2 Conditions to be Analyzed

Table 40 presents the conditions to be analyzed. There are 10 cases - 5 of CBD, 5 of Other; 2 road widths - 30' (9.1m) and 60' (18.3m) and 2 luminaires 400M and 175M. All sites have population densities of 30,000 persons per square mile (11,700 persons per square kilometer) and traffic volume of 20,000 V.P.D.

Table 40 - Conditions to be Analyzed

Mounting Height(ft.)*	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Spacing(ft.)*	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	20
Arrangement	Opposite	Staggered	Opposite	Staggered	l-sided	Opposite	Staggered	Staggered	1-sided	l-sided
Luminaire	400M	400M	400M	400M	400M	400M	400M	175M	175M	175M
Road Width(ft.)*	09	09	30	30	30	09	09	30	30	30
Area	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	0ther	0ther	0ther	0ther	0ther
Case #	-	2	m	4	2	9	7	80	O	10

\* 1 ft. = 0.3m.

### 7.3.3 Reduced Energy Options

There are four lighting design options that will be analyzed:

- A. Changing the luminaire
  - 1. 400M to 400HPS
  - 2. 400M to 150HPS
  - 3. 175M to 150HPS
- B. Changing the arrangement
  - 2 sided to 1-sided
- C. Changing the Spacing (without removing the poles)

100' (30.5m) to 200' (6.10m)

D. Combinations of the above.

Not all of the above apply to every configuration e.g., one cannot change a 100' (30.5m) staggered arrangement to one with a 200' (61.0m) staggered arrangement without either destroying the fundamental symmetry or moving existing poles - a costly change. Such changes were not considered.

### 7.3.4 Methodology

The analysis is the same as in Section 7.2 but with reduced energy being the only constraint. Table 41 illustrates the reduced energy options available as developed from the use of the FIRL data base. The data includes

- (1) Existing (From Table 19)
- (2) Reduced Energy Options (Specified above and Table 19)
- (3) Case Numbers (From Table 19)
- (4) Energy Use (new and change) (From Table 20)
- (5) VI15 (new and change) (From Table 19)
- (6) Site Characteristics (area, density and volume) fixed
- (7) Accident Rates: new and change (Calculated as in Section 7.2)

With this table it is now possible, for given site/geometry/lighting conditions, to select energy-efficient upgrades and to determine their effect on accidents and visibility.

The fourth, fifth and sixth columns of Table 41 illustrate the energy use and changes while the last two columns illustrate the effect on accidents of reducing the energy. A negative number in columns five

Table 41 Reduced Energy Options

TOCO METHODOL	REDUCED ENERGY OPTIONS	CASF	FNFRGY 11SF	ENERGY	ENERGY	VI15	2	V D L V	DENSITY	1	ACCIDENTS	NTS
EAISTING STSTEM CODE	(SYSTEM CODE)	NO.	(Kwh/mi/yr) X 102	CHANGE (Kwh/mi/yr) X 102	CHANGE (%)	UPGRADE CHANGE	CHANGE (%)	TYPE	(reopie/ Sq. Mi.)	(ADT)	NEW RATE (ac/mi/yr)	CHANGE (%)
60/400M/0PP/100/30/11/M	60/400M/0PP/30/11/M	2	1704	O	0	9.4	С	CBD	30000	20000	11.59	٥
											•	'
	60/150H/0PP/100/30/11/M	213	639	-1065	-63	13.2	40	CBD	30000	20000	9.46	-18
	60/400M/0PP/200/30/11/M	12	852	-852	-50	2.0	-79	CBD	30000	20000	15.32	32
	60/400H/0PP/200/30/11/M	117	852	-852	-50	3.0	-68	CBD	30000	20000	14,78	28
	60/150H/0PP/200/30/11/M	223	319	-1385	-81	4.2	-55	CBO	30000	20000	14.25	23
60/400M/STG/100/30/11/M	60/400M/STG/100/30/11/M	22	1704	0	0	12.4	0	CBD	30000	20000	66.6	a
	60/150H/STG/100/30/11/M	233	639	-1065	-63	13.1	9	CBD	30000	20000	9.46	-5
30/4001/0PP/100/30/5/M	30/400M/0PP/100/30/5/M	67	1704	0	0	12.8	0	CBD	30000	20000	9.46	0
	30/150H/0PP/100/30/5/M	278	639	-1065	-63	16.0	25	CBD	30000	20000	8.38	=
	30/400M/0PP/200/30/5/M	77	852	-852	-50	3.1	-76	CBD	30000	20000	14.78	56

l mile = 1.6 km l person/square mile = 0.4 persons/square kilometer

Table 41 Reduced Energy Options (Continued)

30/400			LINCAGO USE	LONGIC	7 1011010				/ L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L			
30/400	(SYSTEM CODE)	.0N	<u></u>	(Kwh/mi/yr)	(%)	UPGRADE CHANGE	CHANGE (%)	TYPE	Sq. Mi.)	(ADT)	NEW RATE (ac/mi/yr)	CHANGE (%)
	30/400H/0PP/200/30/5/M	182	852	-852	-50	1.8	-86	CBD	30000	20000	15.32	62
30/150	30/150H/0PP/200/30/5/M	288	319	-1385	-81	6.8	-47	CBO	30000	20000	12.66	34
30/400M/STG/100/30/5/M 30/40C	30/400M/STG/100/30/5/M	87	1704	0	0	16.3	0	CBD	30000	20000	8.38	0
30/150	30/150H/STG/100/30/5/M	298	639	-1065	-63	16.4	1	CBO	30000	20000	8.38	0
										,		
30/400	'400M/SS/100/30/5/M	47	852	-852	-50	7.4	-55	CBD	30000	20000	12.66	51
30/400	400H/SS/100/30/5/M	152	852	-852	-50	15.0	φ-	CBD	30000	20000	8.4	0
30/150	30/150H/SS/100/30/5/M	258	319	-1385	-81	10.7	-34	CBD	30000	20000	10.53	26
30/400M/SS/100/30/5/M	30/400M/SS/100/30/5/M	47	852	0	0	7.4	0	CBD	30000	20000	12.66	0
30/150	30/150H/SS/100/30/5/M	258	319	-533	-63	10.7	45	CBD	30000	20000	10.53	-17
30/400	30/400M/SS/200/30/5/M	22	426	-426	-50	2.0	-73	CBD	30000	20000	15.32	21

Table 41 Reduced Energy Options (Continued)

Table41 Reduced Energy Options (Continued)

REDUCED ENERGY OPTIONS CASE ENERGY USE (SYSTEM CODE)  30/175M/STG/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/100/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/200/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/200/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/200/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/200/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/200/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/200/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/50/30/5/M  30/175M/SS/50/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/SO/
--

Table 41 Reduced Energy Options (Continued)

VTS CHANGE (%)	99	66	-17	50								
		05					_			_		
ACCIDE NEW RATE (ac/mi/yr)	5.34	6.40	2.68	4.81							i	
VOLUME (ADT)	20000	20000	20000	20000								
DENSITY (People/ Sq. Mi.)	30000	30000	30000	30000								
AREA	Other	Other	Other	Other								
5 CHANGE (%)	-37	-65	9	-28								
V1 <sub>15</sub> UPGRADE CHANGE	6.4	3.5	10.7	7.3								
ENERGY CHANGE (%)	-50	-67	- 58	-71								
ENERGY CHANGE (Kwh/mi/yr)	-380	-502	-434	-538								
ENERGY USE (Kwh/mi/yr) x :02	373	251	319	215								
CASE NO.	363	368	258	263								
REDUCED ENERGY OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	30/175M/\$S/100/30/5/M	30/175M/SS/150/30/5/M	30/150H/SS/100/30/5/M	30/150H/SS/150/30/5/M								
EXISTING SYSTEM CODE												

and six indicate a reduction in energy use while a positive number in the last column represents an increase in accident rate.

It can be seen that in all of the cases, there exist reduced energy options that do not increase accident rate. This normally results from a change to 150 HPS from the existing luminaire (400M or 175M).

A series of examples will now be used to illustrate the results.

Example 1 - Determine most energy efficient upgrades.

Table 42 illustrates the optimum designs under this constraint and their effect on accidents.

	14016 42	. Opermum besigns	
Case #	Optimum Design	Energy Change(%)	Accident Change(%)
1	223	-81	23
2	233	-63	<b>-</b> 5
3	288	-81	34
4	258	-81	26
5	268	-81	8
6	223	-81	71
7	233	-63	-25
8	258	-57	-28
9	268	<b>-</b> 57	10
10	263	<b>-</b> 71	50

Table 42. Optimum Designs

Notice that in 3 of the cases, the accident rate is reduced while in the other 5, the accident rate increases between 8% and 71%.

Example 2 - Determine most energy efficient upgrade with no increase in accident rate.

Table 43 illustrates the optimum designs for this constraint and their effect on accidents.

Table 43. Optimum Designs - No Increase in Accident Rate

Case #	Optimum Design	Energy Change%)	Accident Change(%)
1	213	-63	-18
2	233	-63	15
3	278	<b>-</b> 63	-11
4	298	-63	0
5	258	-63	-17
6	213	-63	-57
7	233	-63	-25
8	258	<b>-</b> 57	-28
9	258	-14	-50
10	258	-58	-17

Example 3 - Determine energy efficient upgrade with maximum decrease in accident rate.

The solution is the same as example 2 except for cases #8 and 10 which become:

Case #	Optimum Design	Energy Change(%)	Accident Change(%)
8	298	-14	-85
10	253	-14	-50

#### 8. SUMMARY

The following can be summarized from the preceding results:

- Total nighttime dry weather accidents are inversely related to visibility as defined by VI15. Higher VI produces fewer accidents. The significance of the result however can only be interpreted when population density and area type are both controlled for.
- Total nighttime dry weather accidents are directly related to both population density and area type. High population densities have a much higher accident rate than other areas. CBD areas have much higher rates than other types of areas. Visibility must be controlled for if the results are to be significant.
- Regression equations have been developed which using area type, population density and visibility (VI15) (and HFC15 for greater significance) as predictors, can predict accident histories for arterial streets.
- Field equipment has been developed which can automatically record target, background, veiling and pavement luminance and which will continuously calculate both contrast and visibility index on-line.
- A target has been developed which incorporates many of the features of the "best" targets used in visibility research.
- A computer program has been developed which can predict illumination, pavement, target and veiling luminances, contrast and visibility for a given combination of road geometry, lighting characteristics and pavement surface type.
- Modern costs have been obtained for the components of urban arterial lighting systems and a methodology developed for computing total system costs.
- An economic analysis has been performed which provides a methodology for selecting the most cost-beneficial lighting systems for urban arterial roads.

- An optimization procedure has been developed which provides a method for selecting optimum lighting designs based on economic, energy, visibility and lighting design constraints.
- Optimum lighting designs for both new and upgraded systems have been developed based on (1) maximum benefit-cost ratios and (2) under the constraints described above.
- All sources (except 175M on wide roadways) can provide costbeneficial lighting designs for new systems on both 30' (9.1m) and 60' (18.3m) roadways.
- In general, HPS sources are most cost-beneficial, provide better visibility and are more energy efficient than comparable mercury systems. In addition, for lighting systems with Benefit-cost ratios ≥1, the least expensive systems are all HPS.
- Optimum designs for new systems are split between 400HPS and 150HPS with the latter being slightly favored when energy is the predominant constraint and the former when visibility is the predominant constraint.
- Optimum designs for new systems tend to favor high mounting heights, longer spacings and single sided and staggered arrangements except when visibility is the dominant constraint, at which time lower heights and shorter spacings predominate.
- Optimum designs for upgraded systems will most frequently employ 150HPS luminaires.
- It is possible to design lighting systems with reduced energy which do not adversely affect accident rates. However, if maximum energy reduction is desired, the effect on accident rates is frequently negative.
- A Design Guide has been developed which presents the methodology for the economic and optimization analysis and instructions for use of the VI computer program.

#### REFERENCES

- Gallagher, V.P., "A Visibility Metric for Safe Lighting of City Streets", <u>Journal of the Illuminating Engineering Society</u>, 5(2), January 1976.
- 2. Gallagher, V.P., Koth, B.W., & Freedman, M. "The Specification of Streetlighting Needs", Report No. DOT-TST-72-1, FIRL, June 1975.
- Janoff, M.S., Freedman, M. & Koth, B., "Fixed Illumination for Pedestrian Protection: Phase II", <u>Report No. FHWA RD-72-25</u>, FIRL, July 1975.
- 4. U.S. Department of Commerce, Statistical Abstracts of the U.S., 1973.
- 5. Tryon, Robert C., "Identification of Social Areas by Cluster Analysis"

  <u>University of California Publications in Psychology</u>, 1955, 8(1),

  1-100.
- 6. Kay, J.R., F. DeWitt "Cluster Analysis and Multivariate Prediction of Community Problems in an Urban Environment". Unpublished doctoral dissertation, Temple University, 1973.
- 7. National Safety Council, "Traffic Safety Memo #113", July 1976.
- 8. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, "Societal Costs of Motor Vehicle Accidents", (Unpublished Report; personal communication with B. Fargin, NHTSA, December 1976).
- 9. Cassel, A. and Medville, D., Economic Study of Highway Lighting, NCRHP #20, 1966.
- 10. Janoff, M.S., et. al., "Interaction Between Fixed and Vehicular Illumination Systems: Phase II", Report No. FHWA-RD-72-73, March 1972.
- 11. Faucett, R.E., The New Economics of Roadway Lighting, LD&A, January 1973.
- 12. Stemmler, R.E., and Kopka, S.J., "Sunup Reduces Cost of Highway Lighting".
- 13. Ketvirtis, A. and Rayauskas, S.G., "Interchange Illumination Engineering and Economics", LD&A, October 1973.

- 14. Smith, R.A. and Goguen, G.P. "Relating Design, Economic Analysis and Energy Conservation Techniques in Highway Lighting", LD&A April 1973.
- 15. deBoer, J.B., "Modern Light Sources for Highways", Presented at the Annual Conference of the IES, June 1973, Philadelphia, Pa.
- 16. King, L.E., "Measurement of Directional Reflectance of Pavement Surfaces and Development of Computer Techniques for Calculating Luminance," IERI-87, Final Report, Illuminating Engineering Research Institute, July, 1973 (unpublished draft).

### APPENDIX A

#### LITERATURE REVIEW

The literature reviewed described in this section covered five distinct areas:

- (1) Roadway lighting equipment, specifications, and practices
- (2) The effects of Roadway Lighting on Traffic Operations
- (3) Energy consumption and roadway lighting
- (4) Targets for Visibility Studies and Photometric Measurement Parameters
- (5) Roadway Lighting vs Crime

### A.1 ROADWAY LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, SPECIFICATIONS, AND PRACTICES

### A.1.1 Sources

There are 4 basic light sources that are presently being considered for modern arterial lighting systems

High Pressure Sodium (HPS) Low Pressure Sodium (LPS) Mercury (M) Metal Halide (MH)

All four can be successfully applied on many different roadway geometrics with various mounting heights. Each source also has its own limitations due to manufacturer's specifications, physical size, practical optical control and economics (1).

In general terms, the smaller the source size, the better the light control which can be achieved for a given size luminaire. Phosphorcoated lamps generally produce a greater degree of light in the "glare zone" than clear lamps and will be mentioned briefly.

A summary of the six basic lamp types is presented in Table 44.

Incandescent and Fluorescent lamps have been omitted in this review because they are usually not considered in new lighting configurations due to their very poor economic factors when compared to high intensity discharge lamps and a lack of replacement parts. Even with their poor efficacies, many cities still use the incandescent lamp to light residential streets and fluorescent in tunnels and other limited applications.

Table 44

Lamp Data Comparison\*

Source	Watts	Lumen Output	Initial Lumens Per Watt	Rated Average Life Hours
Fluorescent	35-215	2,000 - 16,000	45-80	7,500-16,000
Incandescent	60-860	1,000 - 15,000	15-20	1,500-6,000
Low-Pressure Sodium	35-180	4,650 <b>-</b> 33,200	131-180	15,000-18,000
High-Pressure Sodium	70-1,000	6,400 - 130,000	76-130	18,000-24,000
Mercury	100-1,000	4,00 - 60,000	40-60	16,000-24,000
Metal Halide	175-1,000	10,000 - 90,000	60-125	6,000-15,000

<sup>\*</sup> Data has been approximated

Source: References 1, 2 and 3.

The choice of a lamp for utilization in a roadway lighting system to day generally depends upon the quality of the results obtainable from the systems employing the specific lamp under consideration. These quality characteristics include such factors as glare control, uniformity of illumination, pavement luminance, economics and esthetics. Although color of the light source has been somewhat disregarded when selecting a lighting source, many researchers have found that night traffic vision is not the same under lamps with different spectral distributions and even color temperature with its associated sensation of either warmth or coolness (2).

### MERCURY (M)

In the past, mercury lamps have been the most preferred choice for roadway lighting. Advantages of this light source has been its standardization, interchangeability, quality control and long life (16,000-24,000 hrs.). The primary deficiency of mercury lamps is their low luminous efficacy in comparison to HPS or LPS. Table 45 illustrates the most common mercury lamps used for arterial streets.

#### METAL HALIDE (MH)

The primary use of metal halide lamps has been in high mast lighting of interchanges as well as some high density intersections. The metal halide lamp is very similar in construction to the mercury lamp but contains iodide additives to give a substantial improvement in efficacy and color rendering. Metal halide lamps are commercially available that have efficacies 1.5 to almost 2 times that of mercury lamps. Lamps either have a clear outer bulb or a phosphor coated envelope to further modify the color and generally to lower the color temperature of the lamp  $(\underline{3})$ . Table 46 gives a general description of the specifications of various clear and phosphor coated metal halide lamps.

### HIGH-PRESSURE SODIUM (HPS)

High-pressure sodium (HPS) lamps are dimensionally and electrically similar to Mercury lamps but HPS lamps have a much higher luminous efficacy (up to 140 initial lumens per watt) as well as a very high lumen maintenance characteristic (90%). Color is improved over LPS sources because light is emitted in the red, orange, green and blue portions of the spectrum in addition to the yellow. HPS lamps are currently available in sizes from 70 to 1000 watts. Some of the HPS lamp specifications are listed in Table 47.

HPS lamps are relatively compact to take advantage of the radiant light control characteristics of the small light source. Optical systems may use a simple reflector or a more sophisticated reflector/refractor assembly that can be adjusted to the desired distribution. Overall construction and servicing characteristics are similar to the familiar luminaire types used for mercury vapor.

Table 45

	Lamp	Data For a	Lamp Data For a Series of Mercury Lamps	Mercury Lan	sdu			
	T/W 571	175 W/C	3 175 W/DX	250 W/T	250 W/C	250 W/DX 400W/T	400W/T	400 W/C
Overall length in mm	206	206	206	206	206	206	281	281
Luminous flux	7470	7535	8380	11570	11270	11270	20770	22830
Luminous efficacy	42	. 43	48	46	45	51	52	27
Rated Life (hrs)	24000+	24000+	24000+	24000+	24000+	24000+	24000+	24000+
Other Bulb Finiah	Clear	Phosphor	Phosphor Clear	Clear	Phosphor	Phosphor Clear	Clear	Phosphor

)(T) Clear mercury lamp; there is a lack of red radiation and colored objects appear distorted
in color rendition.

 $^2(c)$  Fluorogermandate phosphor; emits most of its energy in the red region of the spectrum.

 $^3(\mathrm{DX})$  Vanadate phosphor; improves efficacy and color rendition and renders skin tones reasonably well.

Source: Reference #3

Table 46

Lamp Data For a Series of Metal Halide Lamps

	175 W/T	175 W/C	400 W/T	400 W/C	1000 W/T	1500 W/T
Overall length in mm.	223	223	287	287	384	384
Luminous flux	12000	12000	32000	32000	95000	1500000
Luminous efficiency	89	89	80	80	92	100
Rated Life (hrs.)	7500	7500	10500	10500	7500	1500
Outer Bulb Finish	Clear	Phosphor	Clear	Phosphor	Clear	Clear

Source: Reference #3

Table 47

Lamp Data of a Series of HPS Lamps

	75W	150W	250W	400W	1000W
Overall length in mm		211	257	283	400
Luminous flux	9500	16,000	25,500	50,000	140,000
Luminous efficacy	76	90	102	120	130
Luminous flux at 5000 hours	8400	14,500	24,000	45,000	120,000

Source; Ref. #3

A special type of high-pressure sodium lamp is the HPS retrofit lamp. This lamp can be used to replace the mercury lamp without the necessity of changing the ballast or adding a new starter system. At the present time, the HPS retrofit lamp is available in 360 and 150W versions. Many cities are using the 360 HPS retrofit lamp as an alternative to existing 400W Mercury lamp, consuming less power (15%) for a higher luminous flux, 36,000 lm. The 150W HPS retrofit is also replacing many of the 175W Mercury lamps widely used for residential street lighting. These lamps are not used for completely new installations because of a 25% decrease in lamp efficacy in comparison to standard 400 or 150 watt HPS lamps (4).

#### LOW PRESSURE SODIUM (LPS)

Unlike all other common light sources, which are panchromatic, LPS produces a monochromatic yellow color hence almost all color discrimination is lost. However, LPS lamps have the highest overall luminous efficiency of all sources - up to 180 lumens per watt.

Like any other type of discharge source, LPS lamps require a ballasting system but unlike other discharge sources which draw a constant power from a ballast, LPS lamps require a ballast to satisfy the increasing wattage supply. A series of various LPS lamps and their data are given in Table 48.

There has been limited use of LPS in this country in comparison to Mercury or HPS sources.

### 1.2 LUMINAIRES

With the advent to HID sources, many different types of open and enclosed luminaires have been developed to satisfy the requirements for "quality" and "uniformity" in roadway lighting. The luminaire contains

Table 48

Lamp Data of a Series of HPS Lamps

	35W	55W	90W	135W	180W
Overall length in mm	310	425	528	775	1,120
Luminous flux	4,650	7,700	13,000	21,500	33,000
Luminous efficacy	125	138	145	160	180
Luminous flux at 5000 hours	4,450	7,300	12,500	21,500	33,000

Source: Ref. #3

an optical assembly which consists of a reflector or a reflector/
refractor system to gather and organize luminous flux emitted from the
lamp and also to achieve a particular light distribution on the road
surface. The optimical construction of luminaires with a light distribution suitable for roadway lighting is largely determined by the total
luminous flux, luminance, and dimensions of the light source. The light
source, therefore, determines the possibility of achieving within practical limits, a distribution permitting large spacing-to-mounting height
ratios together with satisfactory uniformity and glare limitation.

The IES stresses the importance of minimizing glare directed against approaching drivers. Luminaires have been classified as cutoff, semi-cutoff or non-cutoff as measures of intensity above the location of maximum candela. A comparison of both the IES and CIE specifications for roadway luminaires are listed in Table 49. Further specifications for glare control recommended by both IES and CIE include higher mounting heights for "long" distributions as compared to the "medium" distribution. In turn, the "medium" distribution is recommended to be mounted at a greater height than the "short" distribution.

The uniformity of illumination is a function of both the spacing-to-mounting height ratio and the luminaire light distribution. The IES has recommended uniformity criteria in terms of a ratio of average to minimum illumination. A uniformity ratio not to exceed 3:1 is recommended and generally accepted, although many state and federal highway authorities are currently prone to accept higher uniformity ratios on arterials and highways (5).

## 1.3 POLES, MOUNTING HEIGHTS AND ARRANGEMENTS

A variety of poles are presently available for conventional overhead roadway lighting systems including aluminum, concrete, steel and wood poles. The choice of a pole is usually dependent on the area to be lighted, cost, roadway geometry and the type of distribution.

Table 49
Roadway Luminaire Classification

	IES		CIE	
	90 <sup>0</sup>	80 <sup>0</sup>	90 <sup>0</sup>	80°
Cutoff	25 cd/1000/M	100 cd/100/M	10 cd/1000/M*	30 cd/100/M
Semi-Cutoff	50 cd/1000/M	200 cd/1000/M	50 cd/1000/M*	100 cd/100/M
Non-Cutoff			1000 cd absolute	

- + Maximum Permissible Value of Intensity Emitted
- \* Up to a maximum of 1000 cd whatever the luminous flux emitted.

As stated in a number of studies, lighting poles represent the major cost element in roadway lighting. Lighting poles also represent a significant collision factor and accidents are usually severe. Estimates from 5 to 35 percent of fixed object accidents have involved lighting poles (6,7).

A number of solutions have been proposed to reduce the number of vehicle-lighting pole collisions including (1) high and low mounting heights (2) greater pole setback and (3) breakaway poles. Of the three solutions, various breakaway poles have been researched and tested in this country and they include aluminum or steel poles with (1) frangible base adapters, (2) progressive shear bases, (3) cast aluminum shear base, (4) notched bolt insert base, and (5) a slip base. Of those mentioned the cast aluminum transformer base, the notched bolt insert base and the slip base appear to produce the least collision damage and are most likely to be most effective in reducing death and injury (8).

Breakaway poles are now used by about 60 percent of state highway departments and many others are planning to use the cast aluminum transformer base, aluminum shoe base, slip base and progressive shear base. Breakaway poles are not used on streets with heavy pedestrian traffic because the lighting poles act as a barrier to protect the pedestrian.

The majority of conventional overhead lighting systems in this country are mounted at heights of 20 to 50 feet (6-16m) depending on the lumen output of the lamp. In recent years, many studies  $(\underline{1,9})$  have concluded the higher mounting heights give a better uniformity and economy of lighting as well as provide safer and more esthetic lighting.

In general, mounting heights in the 40 to 65 foot (13.1 to 21.3m) range are the most preferable choice because they reduce the number of luminaires and poles, provide more uniform illumination, improve appearance and safety and also reduce glare (1,6,10).

The arrangement of roadway lighting is very often limited by the location of existing poles, block lengths, roadway width, the physical characteristics of the lamp and the desired amount and distribution of light cast on the roadway. The four types of pole arrangements are generally used in this country include: (1) one side, (2) both sidesstaggered, (3) both sides-opposite and (4) median mounted (6). On divided higheays, the poles are usually located on the right in the direction of travel and set back usually 2 feet (0.6m) from the curb. naires are suspended over the roadways by either mast arms, brackets or span wires. Median mounted arrangements are rare on urban arterials but are utilized when the width is appropriate and rigid median guardrails and barriers are used. Median mounted installations are sometimes a disadvantage when maintenance is required which may constitute a safety hazard. In general, staggered arrangements allow for longer spacing than with one sided, opposite or median mounted because of the greater uniformity of illumination.

#### A.2 EFFECTS OF LIGHTING ON TRAFFIC OPERATIONS

#### A.2.1 Traffic Accidents

Accident statistics during the period of 1967 to 1972 indicate that the total number of traffic accidents increased by 24% and the total number of fatal accidents increased by 10%. In 1973, during the oil shortage, there were approximately 16.5 million accidents accounting for only a 10% decrease in traffic accidents from 1972  $(\underline{11})$ .

In 1973, slightly over half of all fatalities occurred at night with a higher incidence in urban areas than in rural (11).

Accident causation is rarely a simple process and it is difficult to attribute changes in accident experience to specific countermeasures. Due to the fact that accidents still occur and at a slightly reduced level, traffic safety continues to need improvement in all areas (12).

Several general conclusions can be stated concerning the overall effect of roadway lighting on traffic accidents  $(\underline{13-20})$ .

1. There is no unified agreement among experts about the effect of lighting on highway accidents. This lack of unanimity pertains not only to the degree of effect, but the basic question of whether the effect is negative, positive, or neutral.

- 2. Although results were mixed, the majority of the articles concluded that improved lighting levels reduced accidents, especially the more severe. When continuous freeway illumination was under consideration, many researchers found either no impact on accidents or an increase in accident rates attributable to lighting levels and to the introduction of luminaires into the freeway entivonment. However, the severity of accidents was often reduced.
- 3. The research results indicate proper street lighting has the greatest impact on pedestrian and fatal accidents in urban areas. Reduction in pedestrian fatalities often ranged from 30 to 80 percent.
- 4. Although definitive cost data were not found, studies consistently indicate that lighting is cost-effective, no matter what accounting method is used to estimate and allocate costs.

The confusion of research results stems from the multiplicity of experimental designs. The reported research varied significantly with regard to location, method of testing, and the definition of accident rate.

Arterial Lighting and Accidents

A number of studies have been conducted which pertain directly to lighting on arterial streets.

An Australian study of 10 sections of main roads (arterials) in Sydney, Australia examined the effect of illumination levels on the ratio of night-to-day accidents. (14) The author studied the lighting on about 130 miles (208km) of main roads with average lighting levels between 1700 and 12,500 average lumens/100 ft. (30.5m) of roadway and the totals of accidents ranging between 192 and 2,200 during a three year period. The results are illustrated in Figure 19 below, and indicate that as illumination level is increased, the ratio of night-day accidents decreases.

Paul Box studied the effect of illumination on accidents on major and collector routes (arterials) in Syracuse. N.Y.  $(\underline{16})$ . Night-day accident ratios were calculated and related to illumination for 329 sections (105 miles  $(168 \, \mathrm{km})$ ) of urban arterial roadway. The findings were that:

 Streets with little or no illumination had substantially higher night-day accident ratios and accident cost ratios than the average for all streets in their respective groups. Inadequate lighting, therefore, contributes to accident hazards.

- 2. The type of street appears to be more of a factor in accident-illumination relations than is the type of abutting land use.
- 3. Streets with extremely high illumination levels tended to have night-day accident and accident cost ratios that were above the average for each group. It appears possible to "overlight" as well as to "underlight" a given street. However, data on several other important factors (such as streetlight glare, background storefront lighting, or sign lighting) were not evaluated.
- 4. The apparent minimum (most favorable) night-day ratios of both number of accidents and accident costs were associated with the following levels:

Street	Level
Class *	(HFC)
1, 2	1.8
3	0.8
4, 5, 6	1.0

5. A substantial benefit-cost ratio would result if lighting on various street sections were upgraded to the values given above.

### Relative Accident Experience and Level of Illumination

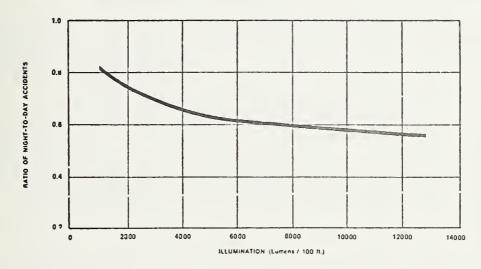


Figure 19

Source: Reference #14.

\* Definition of Class of Street

Major: Downtown 1
Intermediate 2
Outlying 3

Collector: Downtown 4
Intermediate 5

Outlying 6

Figure 20 illustrates the relationship between illumination level and accident experience found by Box.

Seburn  $(\underline{20})$  reported on results of the relighting program in Kansas City. This study was restricted to major routes (arterials) and used the ratio of day-night accident in a before-after analysis on 97 miles (155km) of streets. The findings were that relighting of major routes reduced property damage accidents by about 4%, injury accidents by about 18% and fatal accidents about 28%.

In 1966 Paul Box retabulated the Kansas City data based on illumination levels provided in the relighting (17). Table 50 presents the results of this tabulation for fatal and injury accidents.

The trend indicated by these results was that higher illumination levels provided a greater nighttime accident reduction.

Duff (19) reported on a worldwide summary of the effect of lighting on night-accidents. He has compiled results from Britain, Switzerland, Sweden, Australia, and U.S.A. Table 51 presents his findings for "all-purpose urban roads". (His classification which is most similar to "arterial").

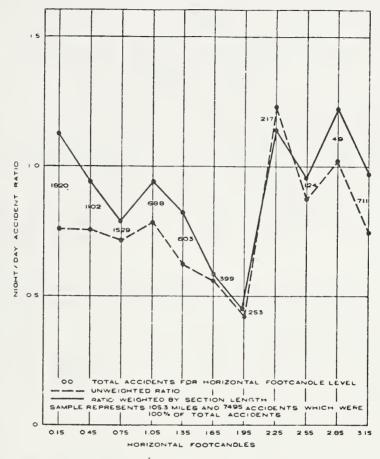
In general there was a uniform trend. All results indicated a positive effect of illumination on accidents, although not significantly so in all cases. As in the Kansas City study described above, lighting seems to positively affect fatality and injury accidents, and pedestrian related accidents more so than property damage accidents.

All of the four studies described above have reflected the same results - improved or increased illumination has decreased nighttime accidents. In particular accidents involving pedestrian and accidents involving an injury or a fatality tend to be decreased more by increased illumination. However, the exact relationship between arterial lighting and nighttime safety is still not completely understood.

# A.2.2 Other Traffic Operations

No data was found that reflects the effect of lighting on other aspects of traffic operations on arterial streets and only limited data is available that relates lighting to any type of traffic operational data on other types of roadways.

Taragin and  $\operatorname{Rudy}(21)$ , in a study on the Connecticut Turnpike in 1958 and 1959, reported on observations of traffic operations as related to illumination and delineation. The studies were conducted at an onramp and an off-ramp.



Source: Reference 16

Figure 20

Relation Between Illumination Level and Accident Experience for all Street Classes.

Table 50 Fatal and Injury Accidents After Major Route Relighting in Kansas City

		Day Accid	dents	Night Acc	idents				
Lighting Level	Doubo	Before	After	Before		After		Change	
(HFC)	Route Miles			Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percen
0.2 to 0.39	38.7	80	99	67	46	86	46	+19	+28
0.4 to 0.59	40.8	126	99	173	58	82	45	-91	-52
0.6 to 0.79	7.2	45	23	43	49	23	50	-20	-47
0.8 to 0.89	5.9	31	36	72	70	28	44	-44	-61

Source: Reference 17

Table 51
All Purpose Urban Roads: Effect of Lighting on Night Accidents

Country	Reduc- tion(%)	Type of Accident	
Britain	45	Pedestrian	64 sites on 2-lane roads
	30	Injury	
Switzerland	36	All injury	12 km.; various sites
Sweden	45	All injury	8 sites; improved lighting from poor to good
Australia	57	Pedestrian Fatalities	
	21	Non-Pedestrian	lighting
	29	All fatalities	
Japan	38	All acc.; dry roads	13 km.; dual 2 lane with median
	54	All acc.; wet roads	
	44	All acc.; wet and dry roads	
USA	65	Fatal	33 sites in various urban centers
	48	Fatal	533 mi. of arterial streets, 1952-1958
Kansas City	22	All injury	71% of streets re-lighted
	44	Fatal	

This study, made shortly after the opening of the Turnpike, included observations made at low volume rates (313 to 810 vph over all lanes). No consistent changes between day and night conditions by virtue of highway illumination or delineation were shown in this study when considering average speed, placement, and headway. Similarily, in this study no consistent changes in the same three variables were related to changes in illumination, even though higher volumes are observed.

Targain and Rudy reported that the nighttime use of the acceleration lane approached daytime use as illumination increased.

Under NCHRP Project 5-2(1) (22) a study of observations of the traffic stream were made under two intensities of artificial illumination, 0.2fc and 0.6fc (average horizontal) and under daylight conditions, together with an analyses of the accident rate under day and night conditions over a 5 year period. Study sites included tangent, curve, on-ramp and off-ramp and control sites for the first two types of sites.

The principal results of the observations were as follows:

- 1. The distribution of passenger vehicles and commercial vehicles by lanes was unrelated to the lighting conditions similar volume levels resulting in similar lane usage under either level of illumination at all observation sites. Flow rates in the daytime observations were greater than at night, but percentage of lane use did not change, except for a decrease in the percentage of trucks.
- 2. In general, when a change in placement did occur vehicles tended to travel closer to the right-hand edge of a lane when nighttime illumination increased. A change in mean placement (about 0.5 ft) was observed at the tangent test site for all lanes, for both passenger and commercial vehicles, with similar but lesser shifts (about 0.3 ft) in mean placement observed at the tangent control site. At the other three sites (curve, on-ramp, and off-ramp) there was no uniform change in mean placement, changes greater than 0.2 ft occurring in only one or two lanes at any site. Daytime placements were within 0.2 ft of one or the other sets of nighttime placements, and did not favor either level of illumination.
- 3. There was no pattern of change in variation in placement when related to a change in illumination level. Daytime variances in placement were not related to one particular level of nighttime level of illumination.
- 4. Statistically significant changes in mean velocity were obtained in all but one (of the eight possible) lanes for passenger vehicles at the curve and off-ramp when the illumination intensity was changed. Changes in velocity at the tangent and on-ramp sites were not as great as at the other two sites, but all mean velocity changes were less than 2 mph, even when statistically significant. Those changes that did take place indicate a tendency for mean speed to decrease with an increase in lighting intensity. Similar changes were found for mean velocities of commercial vehicles, but were not statistically significant, because of smaller sample sizes. Daytime velocities were less

than nighttime velocities at some locations and greater at others, but the differences rarely exceed 2.0 mph. Daytime velocities showed no tendency to be more identifiable with one nighttime level to the exclusion of the other.

5. The influence of lighting change on variation of speeds were mixed. Increases and decreases in standard deviation were noted when the intensity of illumination was increased. Changes in variation of speeds were also observed at the control sites where no change in lighting took place. There does not appear to be a relationship between variation in speed and changes in lighting. Daytime variances were less than nighttime variances but not related particularly to variances observed at one level or the other.

Analysis of headways within lanes and between lanes indicated no relationship between intensity of illumination and deviation of observed headways from the theoretical headways determined by a negative exponential distribution. Daytime headways were observed to underestimate low headways (0 to 0.5 sec) in amounts similar to night-time observations.

- 7. The influence of headways was further analyzed by separating out vehicles which had headways both in front and behind of more than 6.0 sec. Two other categories include those vehicles with one headway (either before or after) greater than 6.0 sec. The final category included vehicles with neither leading or trailing headway greater than 6.0 sec. The velocities of vehicles with headways both fore and aft greater than 6.0 sec are significantly different from velocities of vehicles in other headway categories. Headway categories and placements are unrelated. The relationship between headways and velocities is independent of illumination, day or night.
- 8. An examination of clustering of vehicles, by vehicle type, showed that the patterns were different at the various test sites. At the two ramp sites (on-ramp and off-ramp) commercial vehicles were observed in clusters of two or more successive commercial vehicles more often than expected from the number of commercial vehicles in the stream. There was no evidence of clustering relating to changes in illumination or to daytime.
- 9. Observations of the percentage of merging vehicles, the gaps accepted by the merging vehicles, and the point of merge into the through lane at the on-ramp site showed no significant difference when related to the change in illumination or to daytime observation.

The results of this study did not show any substantial differences from the conclusions of Taragin and Rudy discussed above. In general both studies revealed no differences in operating characteristics resulting from freeway illumination.

#### A.3 ENERGY CONSUMPTION AND ROADWAY LIGHTING

#### A.3.1 Discussion

On initial observation, roadway lighting appears to be one of the prime users of large amounts of electricity but upon further research, roadway lighting probably accounts for less than 1 percent of total annual electrical power consumption (23,24,25). It can also be noted that most of the roadway lighting energy usage is consumed during offpeak hours and the availability of energy for arterial and residential street lighting may not be a constraint.

On January 8, 1974, the Federal Register issued a proposal that the energy for highway lighting be reduced by 50 percent. This does not imply that half the roadway lighting systems should be turned off or removed. Energy consumption by roadway lighting systems can easily be reduced by 50 percent if the design follows IES guidelines concerning lamp choice, luminaire performance, hours of usage, efficiency and maintenance.

IES has also responded to an appeal from the Energy Advisory Committee to work toward a system of performance oriented lighting level recommendations for specific tasks reflecting the variables of speed and accuracy in performing that task. IES stated "that illumination levels be based on the principle of visibility levels and their effect on visual performance, including corrections for field factors such as age, significance of errors and visual components" (3,26). So, in determining the desirable pavement illumination and luminance to a specific task, it is necessary to look at the corresponding roadway geometries and traffic conditions. Similarly, the selection of efficient lamps and luminaires that have the appropriate light distribution for a particular roadway geometry will show a great effect on energy utilization.

CIE has indicated that the cost of energy saved by reducing road lighting can not even begin to cover the resulting accident costs. Even though roadway lighting uses a very small part of the total electrical consumption, it is necessary that all efforts be made to avoid wasting energy and to maximize the use of available energy (27).

# A.3.2 Energy Availability and Utilization

The uneven demand for electrical power causes drastic increases in energy cost. In most of the U.S. there are daily peaks during the morning and late afternoon where inefficient generating plants are usually operating.

In contrast, during slack periods the most efficient generating plants are operating which has influenced some utility companies to start pilot programs encouraging off-peak electrical use when production costs are low. Energy costs have risen but peak use has remained relatively constant.

Roadway lighting has a distinct advantage in that it contributes to load equalization because of the small consumption and the time in which it is used. The overall beneficial effect would be an attenuation of the fixed charges and the reduction in costs per kilowatt hour.

A report by LEAA (23) has estimated that the total power consumption for all the nation's street and highway lighting systems is approximately 0.7 percent of the total electricity generated, while the Edison Electric Institute has found the figure to be 0.8%.\* It was also found in the study that electrical consumption for concentrated urban areas was somewhat higher. Estimates by the Federal Power Commission\* revealed that the average street light uses only about .22 gallons of oil per day.

Karl Southward (24) expresses strong disagreement with some of the methods and priorities that energy conservation programs have had on lighting. He points out that a 50% uniform, nationwide reduction in all lighting usage (both inside and outside) will cause the U.S. "to utilize more consumer usable oil and gas as well as cost the nation an additional .03%." He states that all lighting uses about 5% of the total electrical energy while roadway lighting accounts for only about 1% of the total.

In contrast, Thomas Lemons (25) advocates a moratorium on outdoor lighting and the "light-up-the-night philosophy". He seriously questions whether roadway lighting can accomplish the reduction of street crime as the cost of energy and the need to conserve increases. Lemons recognizes the fact that all lighting electrical energy usage is less than 5 percent but bases his arguments against excessive outdoor lighting on the premise that "a penny saved is a penny earned". Lemons concludes by stating that established guidelines for lighting are necessary for lighting to follow its intended purposes of visibility, safety and security.

Chamberlain (28) explains that in the process of trying to conserve energy by haphazardly turning off street lights, many cities will eventually pay further costs in higher crime rates, reduced business activity and more frequent and severe traffic accidents. He suggests that cities should turn to more efficient light sources as a result will receive much more light output at a savings in energy and dollars.

<sup>\*</sup> Information supplied by FHWA.

# A.3.3 Energy Conservation in Lighting Systems

#### LIGHT SOURCE SELECTION

Since roadway lighting lamps vary in luminous efficacy anywhere from 15 lumens per watt to 180 lumens per watt, it is of primary importance to choose efficient light sources that are compatible with the road geometry. The choice can also relate to color quality, source controlability, lamp life hours, and also the ease of maintenance.

The use of incandescent sources for roadway lighting seems absurb when one considers the number of other discharge sources that provide greater luminous efficiency. The source with the highest efficiency, the low-pressure sodium lamp, is generally not used as widely as others. Color rendition of the LPS lamp as well as lamp size and shape has limited its application in U.S. roadway lighting. Many researchers still can not agree on the importance of color for good visibility. Where amenity considerations have priority, the use of the HPS or mercury sources are recommended. The varied wattages of these sources make them suitable for a broad range of roadway application requirements.

Table 52 illustrates some recent examples of energy savings resulting from changes in lighting sources.

#### MAINTENANCE

The maintenance of outdoor lighting installations is an important factor in energy consumption since urban industralized environments cause luminaire dirt accumulation to reduce performance (25). Some other factors to consider in the maintenance of adequate illumination are the depreciation in lumen output due to aging, filament deterioration and lamp blackening and also lamp outages due to circuit failure, accidential breakage and vandalism

The calculation of light loss factor should be of prime importance in the initial lighting design as well as in determining maintenance programs. Factors such as lamp lumen depreciation, luminaire dirt depreciation, burnouts allowed, voltage and outside temperature should be considered in light loss. The prediction and the insistence of frequent group lamp replacement and luminaire cleaning will give the best light loss factor as well as reduce required energy (29).

#### CONTROL PLANNING

Switching, dimming, multilevel ballasting as well as photocells should seriously be considered as another method of reducing energy consumption. Two lighting control devices that are being used to regulate the time street lights remain on are the time-switch and the photocell. By the careful choice of an array of certain lights to be switched off or varied during low traffic density periods, "energy savings of 25%

Table 52
Lighting Changes and Energy Savings

Location	Change	Energy Savings
Philadelphia, Pa. <sup>(1)</sup>	20,000 lamps from 400 watt	10%
	M to 360 watt HPS 56,000 lamps from 175 watt	14%
	M to 150 watt HPS 100 lamps from 1000 watt M to 400 watt HPS	50%
		Total Annual Savings of 18,000,000 kwh (Total Savings of \$500,000 per year)*
Chicago <sup>(2)</sup>	175 & 250 watt M to 150 watt HPS	14-40%
	400 Watt M to 310 watt HPS	22.5%
Dothan, Alabama <sup>(2)</sup>	72 lamps from 400 watt M to 360 watt HPS	10%
Salem, Oregon <sup>(2)</sup>	250 lamps from 1000 watt M to 400 watt HPS	60%
N.Y.C. (2)	M to HPS	1,000,000 gallons of oil per year

- (1) Personal Communication with C. Oerkvitz, Phila. Street Lighting Engineer
- (2) Chamberlain Reference 28

\* Electricity Savings: \$850,000 Increased Maintenance: \$350,000

TOTAL SAVINGS \$500,000

could be made" (30). Time switches may not be very economical if only a small number of lights are affected. Photocells on the other hand are located on top of each luminaire and operate the lamp only when illumination levels are low and turns the lamp off at dawn or at a predetermined time before dawn. Chamberlain states that if cities would use newer "time photocells", a city can reduce energy drain by up to 50%" (28).

### A.3.4 Summary

The consensus of opinion in the papers reviewed that relate energy consumption to roadway lighting is that roadway lighting, although it appears to be a major user of electricity, in effect accounts for probably less than 1% of the total annual electrical consumption.

Even with this 1% figure, savings in energy use ranging from 10% up to over 60% can be achieved by replacing older mercury lamps with the more modern HPS sources. Far greater savings can be realized by upgrading both incandescent and fluorescent sources to either mercury vapor or, more economically, HPS. Adequate maintenance of these sources could further increase the energy savings, since lack of maintenance can cause up to a 50% reduction in performance while additional savings can result from the use of time switches and photocells, multilevel ballasts, dimming and switching devices.

## A.4 TARGETS FOR VISIBILITY STUDIES AND PHOTOMETRIC MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS

Although procedures to assess roadway visibility are diverse, all involve some consideration of the visibility of targets placed on the roadway. Several visibility meters have been constructed since 1920 which enable the visual threshold of a target to be determined through either luminance reduction or luminance contrast reduction or both, and thus quantify target visibility. Blackwell (31) has developed one such visibility meter that has found international usage. His research concerning roadway illumination has utilized a scale model section of roadway complete with appropriately dimensioned luminaires. Several researchers have developed visibility assessment methods for the evaluation of vehicular headlighting. These methods generally involve the determination of target detection distances under various headlighting configurations, although Farber (32) has developed an empirical nightvision model for Ford Motor Company whick includes dynamic glare effects. Of the Europeans involved in visibility assessment research, Schrduder has extensively studied the visual perceptual difficulties encountered by motorists during tunnel transitions, and Adrian has specified photometric determinants of disability glare. Research conducted by Phillips Gloeilampenfabrik is intended to actively pursue lighting market technologies through mobile pavement luminance measurement systems.

The quantification methods employed by visibility researchers all utilize different targets and luminance measurement parameters. Although

the selection of a particular target configuration, size, reflectivity, and similarity to actual roadway objects is somewhat arbitrary, very little discussion of the method of selection is generally offered. Characteristics of targets used in visibility assessment research are presented in Table 53. Photometric measuring parameters employed in conjunction with these targets are presented in Table 54. These tables include information about past FIRL visibility assessment research.

## A.4.1 International Visibility Assessment Techniques

Schreuder (33,34) and Adrian (35) utilize relatively small 3.5 to 7.9 inches (9 to 20 cm) principal dimension geometrically shaped two-dimensional objects as targets in their visibility quantification procedures. The targets possess reflectivities yielding a luminance contrast with the background roadway pavement in the range of .20 to .35, and are intended to simulate roadway obstacles such as broken vehicle parts, rocks, etc., which must be avoided by motorists. Schreuder has proposed (34) that such a target be recognized as an international standard object for visibility research. Besides representing the object-avoidance driving task, Schreuder believes that his recommended target configuration corresponds to the visual task of motorists in detecting and recognizing the future path of pedestrians.

In research attempting to determine the luminance levels needed at long tunnel entrances to relieve the black-hole and black-out effects experienced by approaching motorists, Narisada (36) employed a 5.9 inch, (15cm) square target with reflectance coefficient of 25%. In his later examination of the "dark frame" effect noted at short tunnels in which the bright exit is visible on the approach roadway, Narisada (37) chose a 7.9 inch (20 cm) square object with 30% reflectance. This size was selected to represent "the smallest obstacle still dangerous to traffic", i.e., an object which must be avoided rather than driver over. Since visibility conditions in short tunnels involve silhouette viewing, the greater the target reflectance coefficient the lower the resulting luminance contrast (given constant roadway luminance) and therefore the greater conservatism in the research approach utilizing the 30% reflectant target. Narisada claims that most roadway obstacles to be avoided by motorists have low reflectance and that 30% represents a suggested maximum value of reflectance for such objects.

## A.4.2 Visibility Meters

Visibility meters are defined as devices used for psychophysical measurements of task visibility under different illuminance and luminance conditions. Visibility meters reduce the visual task to a threshold level by manipulating the target size, luminance, or luminance contrast through known degrees of attenuation. The visual difficulty of a practical task can therefore be determined relative to some standard. Fince and Palmer (38) have extensively reviewed the principles and functional efficacy of seven visibility meters. Their conclusions,

Table 53

-	Reflectance	6% & 29%	<i>%</i> 8	20%*	35%*	%01	10%	%01	43%, 26%, 7%	73%, 15%, 32%, 4%	17%
ssment Research	Viewing Size	25' Н	34' H	No data	8-10'	17' to 69'	34' to 4 deg	17' to 69'	1.7 deg H	46' H by 17' W	24'
Characteristics of Targets used in Visibility Assessment Research	Nominal Size	18 in H (46 cm)	18 in H (46 cm)	7.9 in <sup>2</sup> (20 cm)	3.5 in <sup>2</sup> (9 cm)	18 in DIA (46 cm)	5ft H by 1ft	(46 cm)	6ft H (1.8m)	32 in H (81cm) by 12 in (31cm)	2.77ft. (84cm) DIA
Targets used	Shape/Con- figuration	Truncated traffic cone	Truncated traffic cone	Square	Square	Circular Disc	Pedestrian	Octagonal section	Pedestrian	Rectangle	Pedestrian
teristics of	Dimension- ality	က	m	2	2	2	2	က	2	, 2	2
Charac	Source Ref.	48	15	33,34	35	38,40			44	44,46	32
	Researcher	Gallagher	Janoff	Schreuder	Adrian	Finch			Blackwell		Farber

Table 53. (Cont.)

cont.)	Reflectance	14% & 22%	14% & 22%	18% to 100%	25%	30%	
ent Research (	Viewing Size	N/A			5.2' Н	Н ,6°9	
Characteristics of Targets used in Visibility Assessment Research (cont.)	Nominal Size	6ft H (1.8m)	by 1ft (.3m) 6 in (15cm) H	or 24 in (61cm) Not given	5.9 in <sup>2</sup>	(15cm <sup>2</sup> ) (7.9 in <sup>2</sup> )	$(20 \text{ cm}^2)$
rgets used in	Dimension- Shape/Con- ality figuration	Pedestrian	"Up/Down"	Vertical Strip	Square	Square	
istics of Ta	Dimension- ality	2	2	2	2	2	
Character	Source Ref.	47			36	37	
	Researcher	Mortimer			Narisada		

\* Specified in terms of luminance contrast with pavement background. N/A = Not Appropriate.

Table 54 Photometric Measuring Parameters Used in Conjunction with Targets Listed in Table 8.

No. Measure- $_{\mathcal{I}}$ ments Made	2	2	<b>-</b>	-	_	20	15	m	
Observer Height	43 in (1.1m)	43 in (1.1m)	59 in (1.5m)	No data	48 in	(1.2m) (1.2m)	53 in (1.3m)	No data	
Viewing Angle Gel. Horizontal	l deg.	1.4 deg.	l deg.	No data	l deg.	Variable	Variable	No data	
L <sub>B</sub> Field Size	30,	J deg.	2 deg.		3 deg.	2,	2,	10,	2 deg. <sup>4</sup>
L <sub>T</sub> Field Size	1.9	15.	N/A	2 deg. <sup>2</sup>	1.5 deg. <sup>2</sup>	2,	2,	4'	
Viewing Distance	200ft. (61.0m)	150ft (45.7m)	282ft (85.9m)	75-500ft. (23-152m)	200ft.	200ft. (61.0m)	200ft. (61.0m)	400ft. (121.9m)	70ft. (21.3m)
Source Ref.	48	15	35	38,40	44		46	32	
Researcher	Gallagher	Janoff	Adrian	Finch	Blackwell			Farber	

N/A = Not Appropriate

1. For simple contrast computation.
2. Using visibility meter: only one measurement made.
3. Area of total viewing field of visibility meter.
4. Used for adaptational level Bf only.

which coincide with recommendations of the C.I.E.  $(\underline{39})$ , indicate that the visibility meters operating through the reduction of target contrast yield the best results. In an evaluation of the Finch Visibility meter  $(\underline{38},\underline{40})$ , a discussion of the appropriateness of targets for visibility assessment has been offered. Studied were a small two-dimensional circular disc and a small three-dimensional octagonal section (both having a diameter of 18 in or 46cm) as well as a tall (5 ft., 1.5m) thin (1 ft., 0.3m) target simulating a pedestrian. Diffuse reflectance coefficients of all targets was .10. Target visibility was measured under illumination from a relatively uniform (U.R. = 1.3:1) and non-uniform (U.R. = 19:1) lighting configuration. They conclude that

in extremes of pavement brightness variation, small targets are much more easily lost in the pattern than larger targets. This is particularly true with two dimensional targets...Some data...for tall thin targets simulating pedestrians...indicate that for practically all positions on the roadway the target is above the contrast threshold at some point on the target and therefore extremes of visibility do not occur...Information concerning the variation in visibility over the test area of the roadway is not as evident when such targets are used. Therefore it is believed that...smaller targets in the order of 12 to 18 inches in principal dimensions are more suitable for appraisal purposes than targets simulating pedestrians. (38)

It is apparent from this discussion that three-dimensional targets are required to demonstrate the visibliity effects of directional fixed lighting leading to non-uniformities in pavement luminance.

Blackwell has also developed a visibility meter, termed the Visual Task Evaluator(31), which quantifies the Visibility Level (VL) of a target at visual threshold through the principle of luminance contrast reduction Blackwell's VTE and associated methodology have been incorporated into the C.I.E. recommended method for evaluating roadway lighting (39,41), and have been lauded as an attempt to standardize visibility assessment techniques to facilitate comparisons (42). The VTE was developed utilizing a 1:15 scale model of an eight-lane roadway section (43). Early Blackwell visibility research with the simulated roadway (described in 44) utilized a manikin target simulating a 6 ft. (1.8m) tall male pedestrian, possessing a diffuse reflectance of either .434, .260, or .074. Targets were placed every 20 ft. (6.1m) within the luminaire spacing cycle under study. Observer height for the VTE was 48 in (1.2m); observation distance was 200 ft. (61.0m). For each target location in each of the lanes of the simulated roadway, effective threshold target contract was determined using the VTE. Results in VLeff were averaged across all target locations: Blackwell presented these averages as well as the average deviation to convey the variable distribution of VLeff across the roadway. Results indicated that

at least to some extent, luminance non-uniformity can be a boon (to visibility) in that it provides such a variety of values of roadway luminance that some part of an object is sure to be seen because an appreciable local contrast exists.(44)

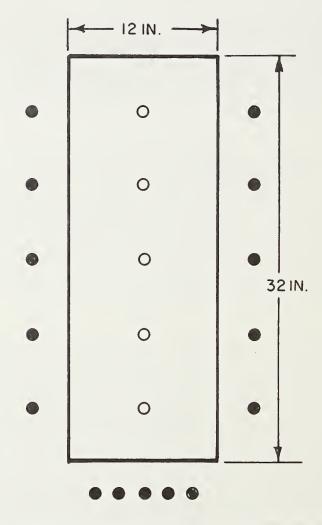
Blackwell terms this consequence of pavement luminance non-uniformities the "anti-camouflage effect", and suggests that it is a consequence of target reflectance, i.e., the particular superimposition of target luminance upon the background pavement luminance. These visibility effects noted by Blackwell are similar to the Finch(38,40) observations regarding the interaction of target configuration and pavement luminance uniformity.

To study this phenomenon further, Blackwell(44) constructed a two-dimensional rectangular target 32 in. (.8m) high by 12 in. (.3m) wide with variable reflectances of .726, .508, .317, and .044. The pavement against which a target of this height is seen extends roughly 300 ft. (91.0m) beyond the target, a distance comprising at least one luminaire spacing cycle. This roadway area also corresponds to the C.I.E. trapezoid for measuring "mean" pavement luminance(45). Blackwell noted that several target locations yielded low VIeff in the shorter luminaire spacings, indicating that a "camouflage" effect was occurring because of the high degree of pavement luminance uniformity. The average deviation of VLeff also decreased with luminaire spacing.

In order to properly evaluate the camouflage and anti-camouflage effects, Blackwell made discrete target luminance and immediate background luminance measurements so that physical luminance contrast could be compared with the threshold contrasts determined with the VTE. lizing the rectangle, five target and fifteen background luminance measurements were made with a small (2 arc-minute aperture) measuring field. Measuring points are depicted in Figure 21. Other photometric parameters remained the same. Physical contrast was computed for each background measurement and all contrast values were subjected to a correlation analysis relative to threshold contrast values of the same target. Results of the correlation analysis indicated the highest degree of association between VTE values and average physical contrast values when the bottom five background measuring points were excluded, i.e., when the target shadow upon the pavement was not included in the physical contrast average. Blackwell suggests(46)that visibility assessment research utilize background measurements only on the left and right sides of his rectangular target. Also recommended is the reliance upon physical luminance contrast c rather than threshold contrast determinations using the VTE.

# A.4.3 Vehicular Headlighting Evaluation Studies

Studies quantifying visibility effects of vehicular headlighting systems generally are of limited utility relative to basic visibliity



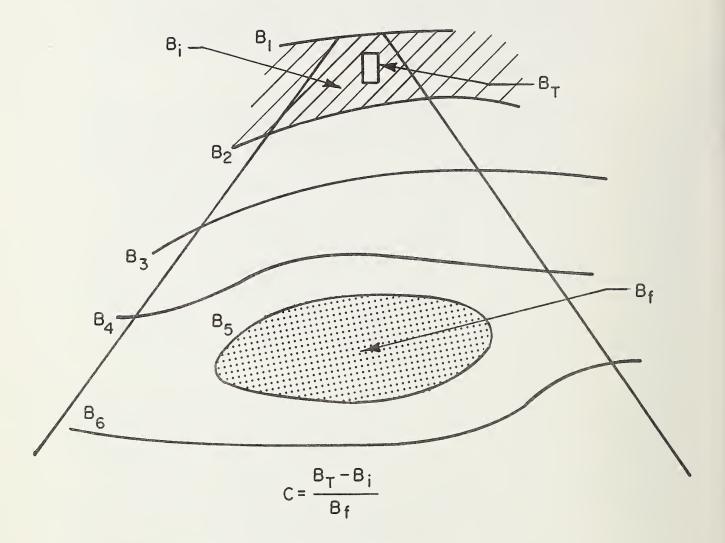
- O TARGET LUMINANCE MEASUREMENT POINTS
- BACKGROUND LUMINANCE MEASUREMENT POINTS

Figure 21. Schematic of Blackwell Target with Luminance Measurement Points.

research, because a static detection task is employed. This task requires driver subjects to subjectively determine the distance from a target on or next to the travelling lane at which point the target becomes visible. Results of these studies are in the form of detection distances or visibility distances.

An empirical night-vision model for evaluating headlight systems relying upon photometric measurements has been developed by Farber and Bhise(32). They utilize a large vertical two-dimensional target appropriately shaped like a pedestrian. The area of the target was equivalent to the area of a circle 2.77 ft. (.84m) in diameter. Target luminance measurements were taken in a very small (r-arc-minutes) area within the target; background measurements comprise a rather large area around the target (see Figure 22). During the headlighted vehicle approach situation, the roadway exhibits a brightness gradient (levels Bj in Figure 22) with the highest intensity levels in the near foreground (Bf), roughly 50 to 100 ft. (15 to 30m) from the observer. Ford luminance contrast formula reflects the change in motorist adaptational state caused by Bf appreciably greater than Bi (background luminance). Farber & Bhise visibility data indicate useful application of the model to headlighting system design and evaluation, although they do not present visibility data which might be useful in determining optimum targets for our research.

In another vehicular headlighting evaluation study, Mortimer (47) discussed the use of several target configuration and visibility-related consequences of their usage. The primary selection of targets included (1) several tall and thin targets (no dimensions given), (2) an "up/ down" target, resulting in the target face being either 24 in. (61cm) or 6 in. (15cm) above the pavement, (3) a "choice position" target which had markings at various orientations, and (4) a plywood pedestrian simulation 16 in. (40cm) wide and 72 in. (1.8m) high with a reflectance of .14 or .22. Detection distances for these single-plane targets under illumination from vehicular high- or low-beam headlamps were determined for several subjects. Results indicated undesirable characteristics of all except the "choice" targets. Under low-beam headlamp illumination, the vertical target detection distances did not vary with target reflectance or target size (see Figure 23), although under illumination from high-beam headlamps, detection distances increased with both target reflectance and height. Mortimer suggests that the vertical targets tended to cast shadows upon the surrounding roadway and were detected on that basis alone. Both up/down and pedestrian targets were detected in silhouette viewing, which was considered undesirable in this study because of the requirement of direct viewing. The up/down target detection distance was greater with the face down, i.e., close to the pavement, rather than with the face up. Presumably this result is also due to silhouette viewing against the illuminated pavement background. Whereas Mortimer dismissed the use of these targets because a directviewing target with internal contrast and detail was desired, their use



 $B_{i}$  = Background Luminance Field

 $B_T$  = Target Luminance Field

 $B_{f}$  = Foreground Luminance Field

 $B_{i}$  = Levels of Longitudinal Roadway Brightness Gradient

Figure 22. Schematic of Farber & Bhise Photometric Measurement Parameters.

for our research is not indicated primarily because they are singleplane targets and therefore are not sufficiently sensitive to directional characteristics of fixed lighting.

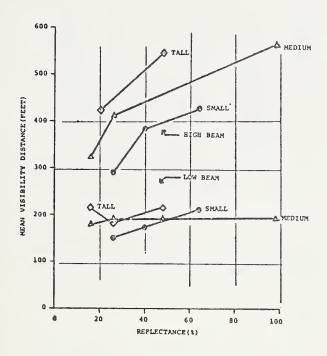


Figure 23. Mean Visibility Distances of Vertical Targets Used by Mortimer

### A.4.4 Optimum Target Specifications

Past visibility assessment research at FIRL(15,48) has employed a three-dimensional target with satisfactory results. A standard rubber traffic cone truncated to a hgieht of 18 in. (46cm) has been used with either a matte-finish grey (reflectance = 6%) or white paint (reflectance = 29%), or a velour paper covering (reflectance = 8%). The use of this target has provided a simple shape without internal contrast as well as safety and crash-survival properties.

The primary criterion in determining the optimum target configuration for the present research was that it should be sensitive to the local longitudinal and lateral illumination gradients at a given roadway location so that the resultant target and background luminances can be quantified in VI and DVI. To exhibit the visibility effects of directional fixed street lighting, which are apparent as degrees of pavement luminance uniformity (38,40,44), the target must be relatively small (38,40,49), low to the ground so that target visibility is a result of

local background luminance exclusively (47), and have a relatively small surface area within the plane normal to the direction of viewing. These criteria indicate the appropriateness of multi-faceted or spherical, three-dimensional target. To avoid the confounding of target contrast with shadow effects (38,46), a target lacking both lower contours (i.e., below the target's horizontal equator) and internal contrast is desired. This suggests a hemispherical shape with a lower cylindrical "skirt", as depicted in Figures 5 and 6 of Section 3. Minimum diameter will be 16 in. (15cm), which is the practical lower limit size for roadway obstacles(36) and the target height recommended by the ITE(49) and the AASHTO(50) for use in determining minimum signt distance on vertical roadway curvatures for safe stopping. An examination of the relationship between degrees of vertical roadway profile crests for minimum stopping distance and target height by the AASHTO revealed that the required length for vertical curves diminished rapidly as target height was increased from 0 in. (0cm) (the ideal, signifying visibility of the actual roadway surface) to 6 in. (15cm). Target heights greater than 6 in. (15cm) yielded little improvement in sight distance, identifying the 6 in. (15cm) height as the "approximate point of diminishing returns" while still reflecting concern for a range of objects such as "small animals, merchandise dropped from a truck, or rocks rolled from a side cut" to be seen by motorists to avoid collison(21).

### A.5 ROADWAY LIGHTING VS CRIME

#### A.5.1 Introduction

Ideally it would be beneficial to determine crime rates in relation to level of illumination. However no study to date has revealed such relationships. There have been a number of studies that have indicated a before vs after average illumination level and corresponding crime frequencies (51,52,53,54) but the dissimilar areas (Kansas City, Milwaukee, Miami, Portland) with their differences in crime, population, densities, deterioration, median income etc. prohibit direct comparison of data. No individual area has stratified crime reductions vs level of illumination. The illumination levels for these four areas range from less than .1 hfc in the before case to greater than 4 hfc in the after conditions.

## A.5.2 Summary of Upgrading Programs

Table 55 presents information on (i) lighting data, (ii) research design, and (iii) crime changes for a number of cities, excluding Kansas City.

The first group of columns, headed "Lighting Data," shows the date of lighting change, the type of new light used and the number of these lights, the dollar cost of installation and maintenance, the size of the relit area, and some description of the characteristics of the area.

Table 55.
Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.1)

	Area Area Type Size	3.5 sq. miles Private and multi unit residential commercial. Elderly	1.8 sq. miles Central business district. Includes apartment houses	Garment district. Small industries	Police designated (high crime)	Citywide Streets; major, collector and residential (emphasized)	Four high-crime  113 blocks  2(a) = single neighborhood, NH DC  2(b) = RFK stadium parking lot	315 blocks North and Northeast Portland High crime areas (police designated
(1) Lightirg Data	Cost					\$413,00	\$1,00,000	51,829
(7)	Lights (type,number)	sod fum	sodium	sodium 350	sodium 445	mercury 5000	sodium 3800	175W.HPM-7000lumen 172/158 lights
	Change Date	1972	1971	1971	1970-71	1968-1970	1970(late) 1970 April	Dec.1972 - Jan.1973 May 1973 - June 1973
	City	Milvaukee	Miani (1)	(2)	Tenpa	Ovenshoro, Kentucky (poj. 55,000)	Washington, D.C. (1)	Portland, Oregon

Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.2)

	Other (3)			•			vandalism -19/-22	vandelism declined		
	Auto (7)		-7 -12			-39	-8/-56			
	Larceny (Z)		-3 +15			-31				
	Butglary (Z)		+6 -2			-27	-26/-44	63 6		* *
e Data	Assault (X)		-24 -14							* *
(111) <u>Crime Change Data</u>	Robbery (Z)		-39 -13			-50	-14/-65	-25		* *
5(111)	(2)		-33							
	Purder (Z)		-11							
	(Total) All Crimes(Z)	Base/Test Rellt:-23/-15 Control:-08/+18	test +01 control +01	base/test: (felonies)+15 (total)-49	test: (person crimes) -56 control: 'rise"	test -34 control +11	base/test: -16/-54	test: control:		
	Control	adjacent streets	citywide		Other Bay Area cities	nationwide		citywide		Adjacent areas *Control areas
earch Design	Baseline Period	71 - 72		1969 - 1970			1969 - 1970			71/72
(11) Research	Trst Period	1-7/72 vs 1-7/73	1971 vs 1972	0ct-Nov'70 vs 1969	1-6/70 vs 1-6/71	1967 vs. 1969	1970 vs.1972	7/10		Port- Jan-Nov 72 land vs Jan- Kov 73 June-Nov 72 vs June-Nov 73
	City	Milwaukee	Miam1(1)	(2)	Tumpa	Ovensbero, Xy., (pep 15,000)	Weshington D.C.	(2)a	(2)p	Port- land
										77

146.

Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.3)

(1)Lighting Data

citywide 1/3 city	Main streets, residential streets, alleys			commercial/residential ·(near downtown)	17,000 alleys	"various districts"	
1,100 mi	l square mi high night crime.				citywide 2,240 miles		
\$6,510,000 \$,510,000,initially \$510,000,annually				\$1,003,000	\$13,030,000		
mercury 53,000	mercury 675			Mercury 12,000 (also 8,000 nonstreet)	Mercury 51,000		
1966-73 1948-54	1958	late '60's	1965-68	1959-1960	1965-1966	1959	
leveland (1)	etroit	kland, California	adianapolis (1)	(2)	icago (1)	(2)	
	1966-73 mercury 58,000 \$i,500,000 1,100 mi 1,1048-54 \$:.,500,000,initially \$500,000,annually	(1) 1966-73 mercury 59,000 \$6,510,000 1,100 mi (2) 1948-54 \$5.10,000,annually \$5.10,000,annually \$5.10,000 annually \$1.500,000 annually \$1.500 annually \$1.50	(1) 1966-73 mercury 59,000 \$ii,510,000 1,100 mi (2) 1948-54 \$.510,000,initially \$5.510,000,annually \$5.510,000,annually \$1.510,000,annually \$1.510,annually \$1.51	1966-73 mercury 58,000 \$6,510,000 1,100 mi 1948-54 \$5.,510,000,initially \$5,100,000,annually \$5,100,000,annually \$1,510,000,annually \$1,510,000,a	1966-73   mercury 58,000    50,510,000   1,100 mi     1948-54	1966-73   mercury 58,000   \$6,510,000 Initially   \$7,510,000, annually   \$5,100,000, annually   \$1,948-54   \$1,000, annually   \$1,000, annually	1966-73   mercury 58,000   \$6,510,000   1,100 mid     1948-54   \$6,510,000,anuually     1968   mercury 675   1 square mid     1968   mercury 675   1 square mid     1965-68   Mercury 12,000   \$1,000,000   \$1,000,000     1965-1960   Mercury 51,000   \$13,000,000   \$2,240 mides     1969-1960   Mercury 51,000   \$13,000,000   \$2,240 mides     1969-1960   Mercury 51,000   \$13,000,000   \$2,240 mides     1959-1960   Mercury 51,000   \$13,000,000   \$2,240 mides     1959-1960   Mercury 51,000   \$13,000,000     1959-1960   Mercury 51,000     1959-196

Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.4)

	Other (2)										-10
	Auto (Z)										
	Larceny (Z)									-16	
	Burglary (2)									-53	
ge Data	Assault (%)									-35	
(111) Crime Change Data	Robbery (%)	Purse- snatch-78	robbery -27							-15	-87, -30, -30
(111)	Rape (%)		-44				rise be- low nat- ional average			-40	
	Murcler (%)										
	(Total) All Crimes (%)	+80	-17	z night crimes Relit -12 Control +14	"abrupt drop"	test -22 control +6	test +5.2 control +11	test -84% (N=-225) control: (N=+102)	09-	test +18 control (a) -15 (b) +33	
اء	Control			Similar area, not adjacent		Nationwide		adjacent			
(11)Research Design	Baseline Period		1965	1965		Nationwide		adjacent		(a) nationwide (b) Chicago	
1)	Test	1966–1971		1968–1969		3965-66	1966-67			1-3/66 vs (	
		Cleveland (1)	(2)	Detroit	Oakland, Cal.	Indiana- polis (1)			(2)	Chicago (1)	(2)

Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.5)

(1) Lighting Data

Area Type	business district	high crime	Four high crime precincts 80% city streets	400 parks and playgrounds		Streets with lights in high-crime South End.	residential areas	Civic Center, 40 dangerous intersections, six miles of downtown streets	
lirea Sise			111 blocks cityvide 1,100 ml	cityvide					cityvide
Cost			\$500,000				\$378,000		
Lights (type, number)			Mercury	Mercury &	incandescent			Flourescent	Mercury 5,000
Chang <b>e</b> Date	1964		1958-59	1959		1959	late '50's	1956	1953 <b>-</b> 1955
City	St. Louis (1)	(3)	New York (1)	(3)		Soston	McPherson, Kansas (pop 9555)	Flint	Gary

Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.6)

	Other (3)			juvenile -30		Vandalism -80 to -100		peeping: -90		
	Auto (Z)	-29	from auto -24							
	Larceny (7)	purse -50							-80	
	Burglary (%)	-10						eliminated		
ge Data	Assault (Z)	-80		6						-70
(111)Crime Change Data	Robbery (Z)	-36		all person crimes: -49						09-
(111)	Rape (%)			oerson o						
	Murder (2)			all						
-	(Total) All Crimes(Z)	(all)-6	Test: (person) -41 Control: "More than expected"	(all) -71	(felonies) +43		dark streets More crimes on dark sts. (N=104)		09-	
cl	Control		adjacent				dark streets			
(11) Research Design	Baseline Period	1963								
(11)	Test	1964 (9 mos)	(5) 1965 (9 mos)	1957– 1959	960-				6 weeks	
	City	St. Louis (1) 1964 (9 mos)	i e	New York (1)	(2)	(3)	Boston	McPherson, Kansas (pop 9556)	Flint	Gary

Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.7)

(i) Lighting Data

Area lype	(a) citywide	(b) main thoroughfares	high homicide	
Area 512e	25% of the city		12 block	60 hlock
3500				
(type number)				
Date	1953			
(34)	Kansas City. Misuouri		Chattanoega	Plainfleid, New Junney

Reported Experience with Street Lighting and Crime (p.8)

	Other (Z)				
	Auto (Z)	-17	-45		
	Larceny (Z)	-46			
	Murler Rape Robbery Assault Burglary Larceny Auto Other $(2)$ $(2)$ $(2)$ $(2)$ $(2)$	90-			. 05-
Data	Assault (Z)		-30		
(111) Crime Change Data	Robbery (7)	60-			
12(111)	Rape (2)	-05			
	Murder (2)				
	(Total) All Crimes(Z)			-70	
ri,	Control				
(11) Research Design	Baseline	1950-51			
$(11)\overline{R_6}$	Test	1952-1953			
	City	Kansas City, 1952-1953		Chatta- nooga	Plainfield,
		A-50			

The second group of columns, headed "Research Design" indicates the time periods compared during the test period, time periods compared for a baseline (abbreviated as "base"), or prechange crime trends, and the nature of a control area that did not receive relighting.

The third group of columns, headed "Crime Data," gives percentage change in crime rates. This is by type of crime, and where appropriate, dates are given for both test (relit) and control areas and for baseline (prechange) and test periods.

Both periods of time--baseline and test--are composed of two intervals, with crime frequencies determined for each, and a percentage change between the two computed.

For example, the first row on p.l of the table describes the relighting program in Milwaukee. In Milwaukee, lighting was improved during 1972, using sodium lights. The number of lights was not reported, nor were changeover costs. The change area was 3.5 square miles, and was characterized as having private and multi-unit residences, and also some commercial establishments. The population in this area was characterized The Milwaukee data are continued on the second page of the table. The test period compared crime frequencies in the first seven months of 1972 with the first seven months of 1973. A baseline period compared these changes in crime rates to the changes in crime rates in this area from 1971 to 1972. Changes in the relit blocks were compared to changes in a control group composed of blocks adjacent to the relit area. In the relit area, the total of all crimes showed a decline of 25% prior to relighting, and a 15% decline after relighting. By contrast, the control blocks showed an 8% decline in crime before relighting, and an 18% increase afterwards. Changes for individual crimes are not reported.

### A.5.3 Kansas City

#### INTRODUCTION

This major study evaluated the impact of street lighting on street crime in Kansas City, Missouri, assessing the crime rates before and after installation of new street lighting in selected high-crime areas in the area south of the Missouri River. This area included the commercial downtown business district and a nearby area of mixed commercial and residential character.

Between October 1971 and March 1972, 1800 mercury and sodium street lights were installed in approximately 500 blocks in the downtown business district and a mixed residential/commercial neighborhood. These lights replaced the older incandescent illumination in these blocks, as part of an ongoing upgrading or relighting program. These lights were installed at an approximate annual maintenance cost of \$140,000 or \$4.50 per light per month (\$54.00 annually).

In order to assess the impact of street lights on street crime, crime records were examined for the 39 months from January 1970 through March 1973, for a sample of 1427 of the approximately 7000 blocks in Kansas City, Missouri. These sampled blocks included 129 of the 500 relit blocks. The 39 months under investigation were divided into three periods: (1) 21 months preceding relighting (January 1970 - September 1971); (2) 6 months of actual changeover (October 1971 - March 1972); and (3) 12 months following relighting (April 1972 - March 1973). Crime trends were examined for relit blocks and for a sample of nonrelit blocks.

#### **PURPOSE**

The objective of this three-phase study was to test the hypothesis that street lighting deters night street crime; to investigate the types and character of crimes that are deterred; and to determine the kinds of neighborhoods in which this deterrent effect occurs.

This investigation is best understood in the context of the dramatic nationwide increase in crime that took place in the nineteen sixties, and subsequent attempts to fight crime by improving street lighting. Across the United States, many cities and towns have initiated major programs of improving their street lighting. Reports from these areas with upgraded lighting generally show that crime is reduced following these lighting programs.

Kansas City was among the cities that experienced this dramatic crime rise in the nineteen sixties, and responded with a program of substantially improved street lighting. The effects of improved lighting in Kansas City, as in other areas, has been to substantially reduce certain target crimes.

The primary target for deterrent effects of street lighting consists of those crimes that occur at night and on the street. For purposes of this study, this class of crimes was limited to crimes that are generally considered serious, and are defined by the FBI's Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) as "Part I Crimes."

Effects of street lighting, or of any other anticrime program, are sometimes investigated only with regard to planned (as opposed to spontaneous) crimes. Planning is thought to include an evaluation of risk, and street lighting is considered to increase the risk or otherwise make crimes harder to commit. In this study, both categories—crimes that are generally considered planned, and crimes that are considered spontaneous—have been investigated. Planned crimes are more likely to be property crimes, while spontaneous crimes are usually "crimes of passion" culminating in attacks on persons.

Effects of street lighting have been analyzed only for those crimes that occur frequently enough to allow meaningful statistical comparisons.

Because the two most serious crimes (murder and rape) occur relatively infrequently, they have been excluded from analysis in this study. This is a limitation in the analysis.

In general, street crimes can be prevented at the level of individual action only by avoiding the streets entirely. This is unsatisfactory and, further, implies that a few offenders would effectively be allowed to terrorize and imprison the remainder of the populace.

Street robbery is of special interest in this study of effects of lighting on crime. It is one of the most frequent of Part I crimes, involves confrontation with violence or the threat of violence, occasional serious injury, and loss of money or goods of value. Since robbery is often a stranger-to-stranger contact, all strangers can be perceived as potential offenders, and use of the streets becomes all the more frightening.

The study also investigated crimes that occurred in nonstreet locations. Since the most frequent of these, burglary, sometimes involves elements of on-street activity, such as the act of illegal entry, or exit with stolen goods, burglary may be responsive to improved street lighting. In fact, a few studies have shown such a deterrent effect for burglary. It should be noted that burglaries have different characteristics, depending on whether the target is a commercial establishment or a residence. For this reason, burglaries are divided into two categories, commercial and residential. Residential burglaries are usually day crimes, as homes are empty when residents go to work, while commercial burglaries are more likely to be night crimes, as businesses close and are vacant for the evening.

#### SUMMARY OF NIGHT STREET CRIME CHANGES

Prior to relighting, night street crime was increasing in the sample blocks in the relit areas of Kansas City. Following the upgrading period in the relit blocks these crimes decreased dramatically. Crimes involving violence against persons decreased in the relit blocks in ways that were statistically highly significant as contrasted to prelighting rates (Table 56). Crimes of violence decreased in relit blocks in ways that were also statistically different from nonrelit blocks. Property crimes showed changes that were consistent with crimedeterrent effects of lighting, but these changes were not as statistically significant levels and may, accordingly, now have been due to lighting, but rather due to change variation (Table 57).

Within relit blocks, changes in night street crime were compared to changes in other night crime—those incidents occurring in nonstreet locations—and other street crime—those incidents occurring during the day (Table 58). This same comparison was performed for nonrelit blocks For relit blocks, crimes of violence showed greater decreases for the crimes with a night street location relative to the other two

Table 56. Changes in Night Street Crime in Relit Blocks (1970-1972)

	Baseline (1970-1971) <sup>(1)</sup>	Test (1971/1972) <sup>(2)</sup>	Statistically Significant
Violent Crimes: Robbery + Assault	+36% (55/75) (3)	-48% (104/54)	Yes (p<.0001)
Robbery	+34% (35/47)	-52% (67/32)	Yes (p<.0013)
Assault	+40% (20/28)	-41% (37/22)	Yes (p<.05)
Property Crimes: Larceny + Auto Theft	+9% (57/62)	-26% (84/65)	No
Larceny	-8% (39/36)	-39% (51/31)	No
Auto Theft	+44% (18/26)	+3% (33/34)	No

### Notes:

- (1) Baseline (1970/1971) compares nine-month periods: January 1970-September 1970 and January 1971 - September 1971.
- (2) Test (1971/1972) compares twelve-month periods: October 1970 September 1971 and April 1972 March 1973.
- (3) Percent change from 1971 to 1972 is indicated by +36%. Numerical change is indicated by (55/75) or 55 offenses for the 1970 period and 75 offenses for the 1971 period.

Table 57. Changes in Night Street Crime During (1) the Test Period (1971/1972)

	Relit Blocks	Nonrelit Blocks	Citywide Sample	Statistically(2) Significant
Violent Crimes: Robbery + Assault	-48% (104/54) <sup>(3)</sup>	-7% (167/155)	~20% (362/291)	Yes (p .05)
Robbery	-52% (67/32)	-17% (89/74)	-30% (191/134)	Yes (p .05)
Assault	-41% (37/22)	+4% (78/81)	-8% (171/157)	No (p .10)
Property Crimes: Larceny + Auto Theft	-26% (84/65)	-32% (219/149)	-23% (423/325)	No
Larceny	-39% (51/31)	-29% (90/64)	-20% (219/175)	No
Auto Theft	+3% (33/34)	-32% (129/85)	-27% (204/150)	No

### Notes:

- (1) Test Period (1971-1972) compares twelve-month periods: October 1970 September 1971 and April 1972 March 1973.
- (2) Statistical tests compare Relit to Nonrelit Blocks.
- (3) Percent change from 1971 to 1972 is indicated by -48%. Numerical change is indicated by (104:54) or 104 offenses for the 1971 period and 54 offenses for the 1972 period.

other two locations. For nonrelit blocks, crimes of violence also decreased in night street locations to a greater degree than in the other two locations, but still less than night street crime in relit blocks

Property crimes with a night street location seemed resistant to the effects of lighting, with no major changes observed either from before to after relighting, or between relit and nonrelit blocks. Interestingly, in relit blocks, property crimes in night nonstreet locations decreased as much as those with street locations, while in non-relit blocks, night nonstreet property crimes did not decrease, although night street property crimes did.

### SUMMARY OF DISPLACEMENT OF CRIME

Crime can only be considered *reduced* after a decrease has been found in the target of night street crimes in relit blocks, with no such decrease in control areas and no increase elsewhere, that can be accounted for by displacement shifts.

The primary target of street lighting, within night street crime, is *robbery*, and it is in this crime that street lighting seems to have the most successful impact. Robberies are reduced in the relit blocks more than they are reduced in the controls, or citywide, and more than they are relocated elsewhere.

The response to street lighting of assault is more complicated. The percent decline in the target of night street contacts in the relit blocks is substantial, greater than the percent decline in assault in the controls, and greater than the very small citywide decline. However, the number of assaults that are prevented are more than equalled by increases in the controls, during the test period, particularly when compared to baseline assault rates. It should be noted that while the citywide sample shows a decline in assaults for night street contacts, the UCR reports for the Kansas City SMSA, presented above, show that assault is rising (and is the only serious crime to do so). Thus it may be that within the relit blocks there is an interruption and prevention of assault, with some shift occurring whose magnitude is difficult to determine because of the masking effect of the citywide increase in assault. Thus it cannot be simply determined for assault (unlike robbery), what component of prevented crimes in the relit areas are simply relocated, and which are suppressed. The large side of the displacement profiles for assault suggests that little or none of this crime is suppressed. This is consistent with a general view of assault as a crime of passion, or impulse, less deterrable by rational deterrence (i.e., lighting) than robbery.

This distinction between robbery and assault, in responsiveness to street lighting, is further significant in that the UCR considers these two crimes together, as person or violent crimes. It has been shown above that for national and Kansas City trends, robbery behaves more

like the property crime of larceny that it does like the person crime of assault. It should be noted that at the level of coding a criminal contact, there may be a fine line between robbery and assault, since a robbery attempt may be initiated by an assault, and if interrupted or successfully resisted, may only be coded as an assault. Similarly, what is initially an assault may grow into a robbery, as assailants escalate from an attack to an attack plus theft.

### SUMMARY OF COMMERCIAL VS RESIDENTIAL

To further isolate the unique geographical and criminological aspects of crime that are deterrable by upgraded street lighting, the entire relit sample was divided into subsamples. One of these subsamples contained blocks with a primarily commercial character, and another subsample contained blocks with a primarily residential character. Crime rates—defined as crimes per block—for night street crime for these two subsamples were compared. For the twelve months prior to relighting, commercial blocks had higher crime rates (roughly twice as high) than residential blocks. For the twelve months following relighting, rates for the two groups of blocks were considerably closer. For violent crimes, rates were virtually identical, and for property crimes, the differences were substantially narrowed.

A comparison of changes in night street crime frequencies showed that commercial blocks had a greater decline than residential blocks, for all categories of crime under consideration. In comparison with baseline (1970-1971) data, which showed crime increases, these test period (1971-1972) declines were even more dramatic. For *violent* crimes, declines in the test period were near or at statistically significant levels for *commercial* blocks, while for *residential* blocks, these changes were significant for robbery but not for assault.

For commercial blocks, declines in night street crimes of violence in relit blocks exceeded changes in the nonrelit blocks. This was true for residential blocks as well. Property crimes showed generally less responsiveness to lighting upgrading.

However, within relit commercial blocks, declines in night street robbery were largely equalled by declines in night nonstreet robbery and declines in day street robbery. These other changes cannot easily be attributed to street lighting upgrading. Night street assault showed a decline, while night nonstreet assault and day street assault showed increases. Within commercial blocks, then, robberies decline both in wasy that would be expected in response to street lighting and in ways or locations that would not be expected.

Within relit residential blocks, in contrast to commercial blocks, night street robberies decline while night nonstreet robberies increase,

and day street robberies decline to a lesser degree. This pattern is consistent with changes that would be expected in response to street lighting.

It may be seen, then, that night street robberies are declining faster in relit commercial blocks than in relit residential blocks, and that declines in each set of blocks are greater for relit than nonrelit blocks. These changes indicate the greater responsiveness to street lighting upgrading for night street robbery in relit commercial blocks than in relit residential blocks. If this is true, then this difference between commercial and residential blocks has important consequences for strategies of where to locate lighting upgrading.

Displacement indications in commercial and residential blocks seem to occur in ways that differentiate between relit and nonrelit areas only for residential blocks, and not for commercial blocks. Violent crimes and larceny retain a night character while other property crimes move to the day.

#### SUMMARY

Results indicated that crimes of violence--robbery and assault--significantly deterred, while crimes against property were largely unaffected. Prior to relighting, crime rates in blocks with commercial activity were considerably higher than in blocks with residential activity. Following relighting, crime decreased in these commercial blocks somewhat faster than in the residential blocks.

Displacement of crime was also investigated. A small portion of the robberies appeared to relocate into blocks that were not affected by the upgrading program. Displacement of assaults could not be condidently determined because increases in areas not affected by relighting may have been due to the general citywide increase in this offense.

#### REFERENCES

- 1. Faucett, R.E. "The New Economics of Roadway Lighting". Lighting Design and Application, 3(1), January 1973.
- 2. De Boer, J.B. "Modern Light Sources for Highways". Journal of IES, 3(2), January 1974.
- 3. Illuminating Engineering Society, IES Lighting Handbook, 5th Edition New York, 1972.
- 4. Collins, B.R., and McVey, C.I. "High-Pressure Sodium Lamps for Use on High-Pressure Mercury Lamp Ballasts", Lighting Design and Application, 5(6), June 1975.
- 5. Hutter, J.A. and Box, P.C., "Roadway Lighting". Traffic Engineering Handbook, Institute of Traffic Engineers, Washington, D.C. 1965.
- 6. Farber, E., Gallagher, V., and Cassel, A. "Interaction Between Fixed and Vehicular Illumination Systems Phase I Report", DOT, FHWA Contract No. FH11-7599, May 1971.
- 7. Cassel, A. and Medville, D., Economic Study of Roadway Lighting, National Cooperative Highway Research Program Report 20, 1966.
- 8. Edwards, T.C., Martiney, J.E., McFarland, W.F., and Ross, H.E.
  "Development of Design Criteria for Safer Luminaire Supports", National
  Cooperative Highway Research Program Report, 77, 1969.
- 9. Thompson, J.A. and Fansler, B.I. "Economic Study of Luminaire Mounting Heights for Highway Lighting Systems", *Public Roads*, April 1967.
- 10. Ketvertis, A. and Rauzauskas, S.G.,: Interchange Illumination Engineering and Economics", Lighting Design and Application, 3(10), October 1973.
- 11. National Safety Council. Accident Facts, Chicago, Ill., 1973.
- 12. AASHTO, Highway Design and Operational Practices Related to Highway Safety, 2nd ed., 1974.
- 13. Stark, R.E. "Studies of Traffic Safety Benefits of Roadway Lighting", Highway Research Record, 440, 1973.
- 14. Tanner, H.J. "Influence of Road Lighting in Traffic Safety and Service" Australian Road Research Board Proceedings, 1962.

## REFERENCES (CONT'D)

- 15. Janoff, M.S., Freedman, M. & Koth, B., "Fixed Illumination for Pedestrian Protection: Phase II", Report No. FHWA RD-74-25, FIRL, July 1975.
- 16. Box, P.C. "Comparison of Accidents and Illumination", Highway Research Record 416, 1972.
- 17. Williams, W.L. "Roadway Tighting", Traffic Engineering, March, 1970.
- 18. Box, P.C. "Relationship Between Illumination and Freeway Accidents", Illumination Engineering, May/June 1971.
- 19. Duff, J.T. "Road Lighting and the Role of Central Government", Lighting Research and Technology, 6(4), 1974.
- 20. Seburn, T.J., "Kansas City's New Lighting Begins Saving Lives," The American City, July 1948
- 21. Taragin, A. and Rudy, B.M., "Traffic Operations as Related to Highway Illumination and Delineation," *Highway Research Board Bulletin* 255, 1960.
- 22. Huber, M.J. and Tracey, J.L., "Effects of Illumination on Operating Characteristics of Freeways," NCHRP Report #60, 1968.
- 23. "Street Lighting, Energy Conservation and Crime", LEAA Emergency Energy Committee Report No. 2, March 1, 1974.
- 24. Southward, Karl. "The Fallacy of Lighting Energy Conservation A Look at Consumer Usable Fuels", Lighting Design and Application, 5(3), March 1975.
- 25. Lemons, T.M., "Intent and Extent The Energy Tradeoffs", Lighting Design and Application, 5(4), April 1975.
- 26. Illuminating Engineering Society, Energy Advisory Committee Report #2, July 1975.
- 27. International Commission on Illumination (CIE), Statement on Energy Conservation and Lighting", Lighting Design and Application, June 1975. (The Statement is part of CIE's International Recommendations for Motorway Lighting now in press).
- 28. Chamberlain, G.M. "Improve Your City's Street Lighting", The American City, November 1974.
- 29. An Interim Report Relating the Lighting Design Procedure to Effective Energy Utilization", Lighting Design and Application, 5(9), September 1975.

## REFERENCES (CONT'D)

- 30. "Public Lighting Can Do Better Than a 10% Cut in Energy Needs", Surveyor, 144(4296), October 11, 1974.
- 31. Blackwell, H.R., "Development of Procedures and Instruments for Visual Task Evaluation", *Illuminating Engineering*, 65(4), 1970, 267-291.
- 32. Farber, E. & Bhise, V., "Development of a Headlight Evaluation Model", Transportation Research Board Special Report, 156, 1975, 23-39.
- 33. Schreuder, D.A., "Symposium on Tunnel Lighting: Fundamental Visual Problems in Tunnels", Lighting Research & Technology, 7(2), 1975, 85-87.
- 34. Schreuder, personal communication.
- 35. Adrian, personal communication.
- 36. Narisada, K., "Latest Research in Tunnel Lighting in Japan", Highway Research Circular, 137, 1972, 9-27.
- 37. Narisada, K. & Yoshikawa, K., "Lighting Short Tunnels -- Effect of the Exit Luminance on the Level of Lighting", paper presented at 18th C.I.E. Session, September 1975, London, UK.
- 38. Finch, D.M. & Palmer, J.D., "Assessment of Nighttime roadway Visibility", Highway Research Board Bulletin, 163, 1957, 1-16.
- 39. Committee E-1.4.2 on Visual Performance (C.I.E.), "Recommended Method for Evaluating Visual Performance Aspects of Lighting", C.I.E. Publication No. 19 (Proposed), July 1971.
- 40. Finch, D.M., "Some Factors Influencing the Night Visibility of Roadway Obstacles", *Illuminating Engineering*, 52(3), 1957, 120-130.
- 41. Blackwell, O. M., "A Prescription for Roadway Lighting", Lighting Design & Application, 4(2), 1974, 38-41.
- 42. Martin, M.D., "Standardization of Visual Tasks and Measures", U.S. Army Human Engineering Laboratory Technical Note, 2-73, March 1973.
- 43. Blackwell, H. R. & Blackwell, O. M., "A Static Scale-Model Simulator for the Stúdy of Visibility and Highway Lighting", *Highway Research Record*, 377, 1971, 24-31.

# REFERENCES (CONT'D)

- 44. Blackwell, O.M. & Blackwell, H.R., "Night Visibility under Different Systems of Fixed Roadway Lighting: A Progress Report", Transportation Research Board Special Report, 156, 1975, 1-10.
- 45. Committee E-3.3.1. (C.I.E.), "International Recommendations for the Lighting of Public Thoroughfares", C.I.E. Publication No. 12, 1965.
- 46. Blackwell, H.R., personal communication.

67

- 47. Mortimer, R. G., "Field and Computer-Simulated Evaluation of Head Lamp Beams", Transportation Research Board Special Report, 156, 1975, 64-73.
- 48. Gallagher, V.P., Koth, B. W. & Freedman, M., "The Specification of Streetlighting Needs", Report No. DOT-TST-72-1, FIRL, June 1975.
- 49. Baerwald, J. E. (ed.), *Traffic Engineering Handbook*, Institute of Traffic Engineers, Washington, D.C. 1975, p. 616.
- 50. American Association of State Highway Officials, A Policy on Geometric Design of Rural Highways, AASHO, Washington, D.C. 1966.
- 51. Wright, R., et. al., "The Impact of Street Lighting on Street Crime, May 1974, University of Michigan.
- 52. Department of Intergovernmental Fiscal Liaison, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, "Milwaukee High Intensity Street Lighting Program", December 1973 and July 1974.
- 53. The City Commission of Miami, Florida, "Miami Relights", December 1973.
- 54. Inskeep, N.R. and Goff, C., "A Preliminary Evaluation of the Portland Lighting Project, Oregon Law Enforcement Council, August 1974.

## OTHER REFERENCES EMPLOYED BUT NOT CITED

"Miami Relights", Public works, May 1974.

Johnson, P.J., "Streetlighting Brings Results", Nations Cities, August, 1973.

LEAA Emergency Energy Report #2 - "Street Lighting, Energy Conservation and Crime", March 1974.

Basaran, S., "HPS for Washington, D.C.", LD&A, April 1975.

Matheny, J.E., "Ten Year Program Upgrades Richmond's Street Lights", November 1974.

I.E.S., "Public Lighting Needs", September 1966.

### APPENDIX B

## PHOTOMETERED SITE INVENTORY

This appendix contains a full listing of the 84 sites photometered as part of this research. The data include

Site Description
Area Type
Population Density
Lighting System Configuration
Lighting System Spacing
Number of Roadway Lanes
Road Width
Number of Roadway Directions
Luminaire Type

Luminaire	Σ	Σ	Σ	Έ	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	HPS	HPS
No. of Directions Lu										
No. Direc	2	2		-	2	<b>-</b>	2	2	-	2
Width (Ft.)	60.2	0.09	25.9	33.8	50.5	36.0	55.0	72.5	26.0	34.1
No. of Lanes	4	4	2	5	4	2	4	6 +med.	2	2
Spacing (Ft.)	180	185	110	88/106	188	164	284	116	110	116/116
Configuration	One-sided (S)	One-sided (S)	Ond-sided (E)	One-sided (W)	Staggered	One-sided	Staggered	Opposite	Ond-sided (E)	One-sided (N)
Density (Persons/ sq. Mile)	Σ	Σ	Σ	T	工	Σ	Σ		Σ	工
Area Type	080	080	СВО	RF	RF	RF	080	RF	CBD	RF
Site	HUNTING PARK Macalester to Front	HUNTING PARK I to K	21st Race to Arch	56st Market to Chestnut	COBBS CREEK Market to Cedar	ROBBINS Bustleton to Leonard	CHELTENHAM Seven Oaks to Tookany	LINDBERGH Island to 70th	19th Race to Arch	CEDAR SPLIT 51st to 52nd
No.	<b>—</b>	2	m	4	5	9	7	œ	6	01

a										
Luminaire	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	SdH	HPS	HPS
Width No. of (Ft.) Directions	2	_	_ 6	-	_	-	-	_	-	1
Width (Ft.)	59.7	36.1	25.9	25.6	42.0	26.1	26.2	32.8	25.9	25.9
No. of Lanes	4	5	2	2	3	1	2	2	2	2
Spacing (Ft.)	240	264	236	186	224	124	100	100	106	138
Configuration	Staggered	Staggered	Staggered	Staggered	Staggered	One-sided (E)	Staggered	One-sided (E)	One-sided (E)	One-sided (W)
Density (Persons/ sq. Mile)	7	Σ	Σ	Σ	Σ	н	Σ	Σ	×	Σ
Area Type	RF	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	СВО	CBD	CBD	CBD
Site	BELMONT Conshohocken to Monument	ARCH 19th to 20th	RACE 13th to Camac	WALNUT 13th to Broad	22nd Arch to Race	21st Spruce to Pine	13th South to Pine	22nd Pine to Spruce	16th Pine to Spruce	9th Spruce to Pine
No.	11	12	13	14	15	91	17	18	19	20

Site		Area Type	Density (Persons/ sq. Mile)	Configuration	Spacing (Ft.)	No. of Lanes	Width (Ft.)	No. of Directions	Luminaire
CHESTNUT 3rd to 5th		CBD		Staggered	266	2	26.1	-	HPS
12th Pine to Spruce		CBD	Σ	One-sided (W)	140	2	25.9	_	HPS
LOCUST 9th to 10th		CBD	±	Staggered	210	2	26.2	_	HPS
S. BROAD Wash. to Carpenter		CBD	士	Staggered	136	4 + med.	6.99	2	Σ
S. BROAD Ludlow to South	-	CBD	エ	Staggered	136	4 + med.	6.99	2	Σ
N. BROAD Callowhill to Spring Garden		СВО		Staggered	132	4 + med.	68.9	2	HPS
N. BROAD		0BD	Ξ	Staggered	132	4 + med.	68.9	2	HPS
W. MARKET 42nd to Preston		080	Æ	Staggered	228	4	59.9	2	Σ
PINE (SOCIETY HILL) 4th to 5th		RF	т	Staggered	70	2	26.2		INC
AVE. OF STATES(CHESTER) 4th to 3rd		CBD	J	Opposite	99	2	27.2	_	Σ
	1								-

Density (Persons/ sq. Mile) Configuration (Ft.)  L One-sided 142  L One-sided 120  L Staggered 254  L Staggered 224  L Staggered 292  L Staggered 772  M Staggered 778										
L One-sided 120  L One-sided 120  L Staggered 254  L Staggered 224  L Staggered 292  H Staggered 72  M Staggered 74  Staggered 74  M Staggered 258  2	Area Site Type	Are Typ	w w	Density (Persons/ sq. Mile)	Configuration	Spacing (Ft.)	No. of Lanes	Width (Ft.)	No. of Directions	Luminaire
SD         L         One-sided (W)         120           SD         L         Staggered (N)         254           SD         L         Staggered (Staggered (Stag	9th (CHESTER) Penn to Sproul	5	30		One-sided (S)	142	2	36,3	2	Ξ
L Staggered 254 L Staggered 254 L Staggered 224 L Staggered 292 H Staggered 72 M Staggered 74 Staggered 74 Staggered 74 Staggered 74	7th (CHESTER) Penn to Sproul	CBI	0		One-sided (W)	120	2	36,1	2	Σ
L Staggered 254  L Staggered 359  L Staggered 224  H Staggered 72  M Staggered 74  Staggered 76  M Staggered 76  M Staggered 76  M Staggered 258	5th (CHESTER) Penn to Edgemont	CBI			One-sided (N)	114	2	36.1	2	Σ
L Staggered 359  L Staggered 224  H Staggered 72  M Staggered 74  M Staggered 74	RACE 18th to 16th	CBD			Staggered	254	2	26.1	-	SdH
Staggered 224 Staggered 292 Staggered 72 Staggered 74 Staggered 258	WASHINGTON (CHELT.) RF Wister to Shoppers	RF			Staggered	359	4	50.4	2	Σ
Staggered 292 Staggered 72 Staggered 74 Staggered 258	(CHELT.) to Springhouse	080			Staggered	224	2	49.0	2	Σ
Staggered 72 Staggered 74 Staggered 258	LIMEKILN (CHELT.) Easton to Harrison	RF			Staggered	292	2	49.9	2	Σ
Staggered 74 Staggered 258	RF to Spruce	RF	-		Staggered	72	2	25.9	-	INC
Staggered 258	to Spruce	RF			Staggered	74	2	25.9	-	INC
	to Cherokee	RF			Staggered	258	2	44.0	2	Σ

Site Area (P Type sq (		Density (Persons sq. Mile H	\(\hat{0}\)		Spacing (Ft.) 106 154 150 150	No. of Lanes 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Width (Ft.) 26.2 25.8 66.3 + med. 25.9 25.9 33.8	No. of Directions	Luminaire HPS HPS HPS HPS HPS
	OREGON 21st to 23rd SPRINGGARDEN 7th to 8th	0BD 0BD	Ξ	Staggered Staggered	205	4 4	73.2 + med. 72.2	2 2	HPS HPS
ARA	ARAMINGO Butler to Wheatsheaf	RF		Staggered	196	4	33.1 + med.	2	HPS
rASTOR grac	STOR grade to Almond	080	_	Staggered	196	2	50.2	2	НРЅ

Q.	- i. N	Area	Density (Persons/	00 th	Spacing	No. of	Width	No. of	
[S	HAVERFORD 50th to 51st	080	T.	8	134	2	44.3	2	HPS
52	SNYDER 4th to 3rd	080	工	Staggered	278	2	45.3	2	HPS
53	WASHINGTON 23rd to 22nd	080	Σ	Staggered	200	4	6.89	2	HPS
54	TACONY STATE Ashburner to Holmesburg	RF	7	Staggered	210	4	60.4	2	НРЅ
55	COMLY Norcom to Thornton	RF		Staggered	186	4	72.2 + med.	2	HPS
56	GRANT Ashton to Blue Grass	080		Staggered	210	4	65.3	2	HPS
57	COTTMAN Whitaker to Tabor	RF	Σ	Staggered	276	4	59.7	2	HPS
58	TORRESDALE Bleigh to Shelmire	08D	Σ	One-sided (W)	204	2	48.2	2	HPS
59	CHELTENHAM Ivy Hill to Roumfort	080	工	Staggered	182	2	64.3	2	Σ
09	5th Nedro to Grange	080	Σ	One-sided (W)	186	2	50.2	2	HPS

Luminaire	HPS	HPS	HPS	SdH	HPS	HPS	SdH	HPS	HPS	НРЅ
Width No. of (Ft.) Directions	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	-	-
Width (Ft.)	44.0	53.8 + med.	44.0	49.5	36.1	65.3	44.0	39.7	34.1	44.5
No. of Lanes	2	4	2	2	2	4	5	2	2	3
Spacing (Ft.)	248	220	206	288	264	210	270	100	240	264
Configuration	Staggered	Staggered	Staggered	staggered	Staggered	Staggered	One-sided (W)	One-sided (E)	One-sided (E)	Staggered
Density (Persons/ sq. Mile)	7	Σ	т	エ	_	_	Σ	Σ	ェ	土
Area Type	080	080	080	080	CBD	RF	RF	RF	080	RF
Site	RISING SUN Knorr to Longshore	COTTMAN Bustleton to Castor	57th Walnut to Sansom	52nd Cedar to Catherine	ARCH 8th to Broad	GRANT Ashton to Leon	CASTOR Wakeling to Pratt	RISING SUN Erie to 6th	FRONT Clearfield to Indiana	CHESTNUT 40th to 41st
No.	19	62	63	64	65	99	29	89	69	70

					,	,				
Luminaire	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS	HPS
No. of Directions	_	_	_	2	2	2	<b>-</b>	2	2	2
Width (Ft.)	26.2	24.3	34.1	47.9	46.3	48.2	24.3	66.3 + med.	38.1	36.1
No. of Lanes	2	2	5	2	4	<b>2</b> .	2	4	2	2
Spacing (Ft.)	167	100	128	270	228	205	100	184	110	108
Configuration	One-sided (E)	One-sided (W)	One-sided (W)	Staggered	One-sided (W)	One-sided	One-sided	Staggered	One-sided (W)	One-Sided (S)
Density (Persons/ sq. Mile)	н	エ	Σ	工	_	Σ	ж	Σ	Σ	
Area Type	RF	080	080	RF	080	OBD	RF	RF	RF	RF
Site	13th Diamong to Susquehanna	16th Berks to Norris	FRONT Huntington to Cumber- land	FAIRMOUNT 18th to 17th	FRANKFORD Placid to Megargee	TORRESDALE Celtenham to Robbins	15th Montgomery to Girard	SPRINGGARDEN 18th to 23rd	OLD YORK Hunting Park to Lycom.	HARTEL Veree to Rising Sun
No.	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80

Luminaire	HPS	HPS	Σ	НРЅ			
No. of Directions	2	2	2	2			
Width (Ft.)	0.09	6.99	59.9	59.7			
No. of Lanes	4	4	4	4			
Spacing (Ft.)	250	196	228	240			
Configuration	Staggered	Staggered	Staggered	Staggered			
Density (Persons/ sq. Mile)	7	٦	_	_			
Area Type	080	080	СВО	RF			
Site	BUSTLETON Shelmire to Oakmont	CASTOR Shelmire to Faunce	E. MARKET Front to 5th	BELMONT Parkside to Girard			
No.	81	82	83	84			

# APPENDIX C REGRESSION ANALYSIS

## C.1 VARIABLES

The objective of this part of the research was to statistically relate the accident history variables to visibility, demographic and socio-economic variables. The specific variables studied are described in Section 5.

## C.2 REGRESSION ANALYSES

The means and standard deviations of all variables are presented in Table 58, and the intercorrelation matrix of all accident history variables is presented in Table 59. As shown in Table 59, three of the chosen criteria (Number of Accidents, Number of Vehicles Involved, and Number of Property Damage Accidents) were highly correlated. However, the analyses proceeded ignoring this fact on the possibility that the results of the regression analyses for these three criteria would not necessarily be identical. Based on the intercorrelation matrices of the visibility predictors (shown in Table 60 and demographic-socioeconomic predictors and traffic volume (shown in Table 61), as well as the predictor-criterion correlations (shown in Tables 62 and 63), three variables were eliminated prior to performing any of the regression analyses. For the visibility variables, HFC50 was dropped because of a 0.96 correlation with HFC15, and WDVI was dropped because of a .97 correlation with VI15. In the former case, the retained visibility variable was more highly correlated with the criteria, while in the latter case the retained variable was less complex (and easier to work with both photometrically and mathematically). In addition, since only 2 dummy variables are necessary to capture all of the information in 3 categories, one of the area designation dummy variables was eliminated. Specifically, OBD vs. Other was dropped because of its lower correlations with the criteria in comparison to the other 2 dummy variables.

## Preliminary Regression Analysis

Initially, each of the four criteria was regressed on the remaining 17 predictors stepwise with the following order: 2 area dummy variables, Density plus 8 census variables, 4 visibility variables (LTRAP plus 15th percential values for HFC, VI, and DVI), and 2 additional visibility variables (50th percentile values for VI and DVI). The reason for separating the 15th percentile visibility variables from the 50th percentile visibility variables was the high correlation among the respective measures (.81 for VI measures and .74 for DVI

Table 58.
MEANS AND STANDARD DEVIATIONS

VISIBILITY	MEAN	<u>S.D</u> .			ACCIDENT HISTORY	MEAN	<u>S.D.</u>
HFC <sub>50</sub>	2.08	1.33			No. Accidents	3.83	4.38
HFC <sub>15</sub>	1.16	1.00			No. Vehicles Involved	7.85	9.31
L <sub>TRAP</sub>	.79	.51			No. Pedestrian Injuries	.13	.46
VI <sub>50</sub>	10.44	4.21			No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries	.61	1.68
VI <sub>15</sub>	4.62	3.88			No. Pedestrian Fatalities	.02	.14
DVI <sub>50</sub>	8.28	3.97			No. Vehicle Occupant	.04	1.68
DVI <sub>15</sub>	2.98	2.45			Fatalities		
WDVI	4.04	3.22			No. Property Damage Accidents	3.48	3.97
DEMOCRAPHIC	001050000	10	MEAN	6.0	No. Total Injuries	.74	1.74
DEMOGRAPHIC-S CBD vs. Other		10	<u>MEAN</u> .35	<u>S.D.</u> .48	No. Total Fatalities	.06	.28
OBD vs. Other			. 32	. 47	No. Pedestrian Injuries plus Fatalities	.15	. 47
RF vs. Other			. 33	.47	No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries	.65	1.68
Density	ensity			13,650.	plus Fatalities		
% Non-Spanish	Speaking	White	.71	.32	No. Total Injuries plus Fatalities	.80	1.76
% Native of N	ative Pare	ntage	.72	.15	Composite Severity	19.66	51.77
Median Income			10,231.	3,590	Total Number of Accidents: 3	22	
% High School	Graduates		. 47	.19			
% White Colla	r		.58	.21			
Persons per H	ousehold		2.45	.62			
% Young	Persons per Household			. 09			
% 01d	% Young			.08			
Traffic Volum	ne		13,107	8245			

Table 59.

	(13)													ŀ
	(15)												<b>;</b>	.38
	(11)		_									1	96.	.35
	(10)										ł	10.	.28	.17
	(6)									-	60.	60.	.12	96.
.ES	(8)				-					04	.27	. 95	66.	.24
ARIABL	(7)								.30	09	Ε.	.27	.29	90.
TORY V	(9)						-	90	07	.85	05	.08	.07	.81
NT HIS	(2)						. 02	07	.03	.50	.26	.04	Ε.	.49
INTERCORRELATION MATRIX OF ACCIDENT HISTORY VARIABLES (DRY WEATHER - TOTAL ACCIDENTS)	(4)				1	.04	90	.28	96.	03	.02	66.	. 95	.24
TRIX OF ER - TO	(3)			-	00.	04	04	.13	.27	06	.95	00.	.26	.02
ELATION MATRIX (DRY WEATHER -	(2)		<u> </u>	80.	.21	08	09	.89	.23	12	.05	.20	.21	.01
ORRELAT (DR)	(1)	!	66.	.14	.23	07	07	.89	.26	10	Ε.	.22	.24	.04
INTERC		(1) No Accidents	(2) No Vehicles Involved	(3) No. Pedestrian Injuries	(4) No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries	(5) No. Pedestrian Fatalities	(6) No. vehicle Occupant Fatalities	(7) No. Property Damage Accidents	(8) No. Total Injuries	(9) No. Total Fatalities	(10) No. Pedestrian Injuries plus Fatalities	(11) No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries plus Fatalities	(12) No. Total Injuries plus Fatalities	(13) Composite Severity
		5	(2	(3	(4	3)	9)	()	3)	5)	(10	Ξ	(12	

Table 60.

INTERCORRELATION MATRIX OF VISIBILITY VARIABLES

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)
(1) HFC <sub>50</sub>								
(2) HFC <sub>15</sub>	.96							
(3) L <sub>TRAP</sub>	.82	.82						
(4) VI <sub>50</sub>	. 55	.52	.80					
(5) VI <sub>15</sub>	.50	.53	.70	.81				
(6) DVI <sub>50</sub>	.35	.32	. 57	.75	.49			
(7) DVI <sub>15</sub>	.37	.38	.61	.73	.70	.74		
(8) WDVI	.50	.53	.73	.84	.97	.59	.81	

Table 61. INTERCORRELATION MATRIX OF DEMOGRAPHIC - SOCIOECONOMIC VARIABLES	ON MATRI	X OF DE	Table 61 MOGRAPHI	II. IC - S	OCIOECO	NOMIC	VARIAB	LES				
	Ξ	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(9)	(7)	(8)	(6)	(10)	(11)	(12)
(1) Central Business District vs. Other	1											
(2) Outlying Business District vs. Other	50	;										
(3) Residential Fringe vs. Other	51	49	:									
(4) Density	1	.18	07	+								
(5) % Non-Spanish Speaking White	.13	02	11	32	-							
(6) % Native of Native Parentage	28	Ŀ.	.18	.34	67	;						
(7) Median Income	.15	26	.10	15	. 59	47	1					
(8) % High School Graduates	.24	27	.02	14	.52	36	.70	-				
(9) % White Collar	.39	30	10	22	.64	56	.71	. 89				
(10) Persons per Household	74	.41	.34	.12	26	.35	24	5368	68	!		
(11) % Young	62	.33	.32	.12	45	. 44	34	63  76	76	. 89	1	
(12) % 01d	.48	16	32	17	.31	62	.36	.23	.43	57	09	1
(13) ADT	21	60.	.12	04	03	09	08	08	90	.24	.20	07

Table 62. CORRELATIONS BETWEEN ACCIDENT HISTORY VARIABLES AND VISIBILITY VARIABLES

	HEC <sup>20</sup>	HEC <sup>J 2</sup>	ЧАЯТЛ	0517	gι <sub>ΙΛ</sub>	OA I PO	9L <sub>I</sub> NO	MDA I
No. Accidents	.18	.20	80.	90°	10	04	16	60
No. Vehicles Involved	.18	.19	.07	.05	11	04	18	Ξ.
No. Pedestrian Injuries	.20	.22	.21	91.	.24	60.	.16	.25
No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries	05	04	14	03	1	02	12	14
No. Pedestrian Fatalities	19	-,15	16	17	-:	18	09	12
No. Vehicle Occupant Fatalities	.21	.21	.23	.13	Ξ.	.22	.32	.17
No. Property Damage Accidents	. 03	.02	03	.04	12	90	17	12
No. Total Injuries	00.	.02	08	.02	05	.01	07	90
No. Total Fatalities	80.	.10	Ξ.	.02	.04	60.	.23	80.
No. Pedestrian Injuries plus Fatalities	.13	.16	.15	Ε.	.20	.03	.13	.21
No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries plus Fatalities	03	01	10	01	10	.01	07	<u>-</u>
No. Total Injuries plus Fatalities	.01	.03	90	.02	04	.02	04	05
Composite Severity	80.	Ľ.	60.	.03	.02	60.	.19	90.

CORRELATIONS BETWEEN ACCIDENT HISTORY VARIABLES AND DEMOGRAPHIC-SOCIOECONOMIC VARIABLES

CBD vs. Other OBD vs. Other RF vs. Other	.250521 .20	.240718 .21	03 .0602 .20	No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries02 .161305	0210 .1207	Vehicle Occupant Fatalities .02 .091111	No. Property Damage Accidents .150213 .29	03 .1713 .00	.03 -03 -13	Pedestrian Injuries plus Fatalities0404 .02 .01 .17	No. Vehicle Occupant Injuries plus Fatalities02171507	No. Total Injuries plus Fatalities03 .171402	01 80 70. 10.
% Non-Spanish Speaking White % Native of Native Parentage	17	11.	25	03 .06	.0612	18	01. 01	01.	2307	20 .06	02 .06	80	.0604
emoonI naibeM	913	١٦4	114	10. 9	2 .24	و١ ١	0 10	903	704	90 9	602	804	0405
% High School Graduates % White Collar	.00	01  02	09  12	01  03	.10	92.	.0501	0306	.27	0509	.0301	.02	. 26
Persons per Household	.0014	213	. 05	3 .14	.08	.1418	0106	06 .15	.0712	90. 60	11.	03	.1508
бипод %	07	07	.16	60.	.02	27	04	.13	22	91.	.05	60.	18
PlO %	02	03	15	07	.07	08	08	1	03	12	08	=	07

measures) and the generally lower correlations with the criteria for the 50th percentile variables as compared to the 15th percentile variables.

Table 64 summarizes the successive multiple R values obtained from the four initial preliminary regression analyses (Set A) and significance tests on each multiple R. The improvement in the multiple R by adding the set of visibility variables to the 11 demographic-socioeconomic variables was statistically non-significant for the prediction of all 4 criteria. This result suggests that over and above any effects attributable to demographic-socioeconomic characteristics, the 4 visibility variables did not increase the prediction of accident history variables. By themselves, the 4 visibility variables were related at the .05 level to Number of Accidents (R=.34) and Number of Vehicles Involved (R=.35), but not related to Number of Property Damage Accidents (R=.21) and Composite Severity (R=.28).

Table 64.

SUCCESSIVE MULTIPLE R'S IN REGRESSION OF EACH OF FOUR CRITERIA ON FOUR SETS OF PREDICTORS (SET A ANALYSES)

	No Accidents	No Vehicles	No. Property Damage Accidents	Composite Severity
2 Area Dummy Variables	.27**	.25**	.16	.08
9 Density + Census Variable	.41	. 41	.43*	.53***
4 Visibility Variables	.50*	.51*	.50*	.60****
2 Visibility Variables	.57***	.58***	.59***	.60***

\* p<.20

\*\* p<.10

\*\*\* p < .05

\*\*\*\* p < .01

It was clear from the above analyses that some of the gains in the multiple R's were attributable to "suppression" (the effect of including predictors that are more highly correlated with other predictors than with the criteria). Furthermore, since the set of 17 predictors for

each criterion contained many highly correlated predictors, it was necessary to eliminate predictors in order to insire higher cross-validities.

## Primary Regression Analyses

Another series of regression analyses (Set B) were performed eliminating dummy area and census variables that had correlations with each criterion with absolute values lower than .0948 (critical value at p< .20 one-tailed) as well as other variables that had predictor-criterion correlations that were intuitively unreasonable (i.e., sign opposite from that expected). HFC15 and LTRAP, which had positive correlations with the criteria (negative correlations would have been expected) were kept in these analyses and allowed to enter last into the regression solutions. Following these regression analyses, further variables were eliminated (for Set C analyses) if the F test on the increase in the multiple R at the time of entering the Set B solution had a value less than 1.00. Lastly, Set D analyses were performed deleting from the Set C regression solutions those variables which, according to the F tests, if dropped from the solutions, would not lead to a statistically significant loss (p<.05) in predictability. A-tempts were made in these sets of analyses to keep at least one of the visibility variables in each solution.

The results of the Sets B through D regression analyses are summarized in Table 65. (In this table and succeeding tables, predictorcriterion correlations (r), standardized regression weights (B), and multiple R's are presented. The tests associated with each B value in these tables concerns the loss in predictability if each predictor were individually dropped from the full regression equation). The Set D analyses are of greatest interest. For predicting Number of Accidents, the regression equation, with a multiple R of .47, reveals that a greater number of accidents occur in CBD areas of high population density with high HFC15 and low VI15. Using only three predictors, greater numbers of vehicles involved and greater numbers of property damage accidents were obtained in CBD areas of high density with low VI15. The respective multiple R's both statistically significant at the .01 level, were .42 and .41. For predicting composite severity, the results were not easily interpretable; specifically, higher composite severity was obtained for sites around which resided high percentages of High School Graduates and for which high DVI15 was obtained.

## Additional Regression Analyses

A series of analyses for the conditions of Dry Weather-Single Vehicle, Dry Weather-Multiple Vehicle, and Wet Weather-Total Vehicle accidents were also performed to parallel the set C analyses for Dry Weather - Total Vehicle accidents. It is clear from inspection of Table 66 that the results for Dry Weather - Total Vehicles accidents were not quite the same as those for Dry Weather - Single Vehicle and

Table 65.

PREDICTOR-CRITERION CORRELATIONS AND STANDARDIZED REGRESSION WEIGHTS
FROM SETS B THROUGH D ANALYSES

	NUMBE	R OF ACCIDENTS		
	r	B (Set B)	B (Set C)	B (Set D)
Central Business District	.25***	.28*	.31****	.29****
Residential Fringe	21***	18		
Density	.20***	.22**	.24***	.27***
% Non-Spanish Speaking White	17**	09	08	
Median Income	13*	.01		
Persons per Household	14*	. 03		
HFC <sub>15</sub>	.20***	.20	.25**	.29***
LTRAP	.08	.07		
VI <sub>15</sub>	10*	33**	35***	37****
DVI <sub>15</sub>	16**	07		
R		.48***	.47***	.47****

### NUMBER OF VEHICLES INVOLVED

Central Business District	. 24***	.31**	.35****	. 34****
Residential Fringe	18**	04	•	
Density	.21***	.25***	.25***	.30****
% Non-Spanish Speaking White	18**	08	17*	
% Native of Native Parentage	11*	02		
Median Income	14*	02		
Persons Per Household	13*	. 05		
HFC <sub>15</sub>	.19***	. 17		
LTRAP	.07	. 12		
VI <sub>15</sub>	11*	35**	26***	25***
DVI <sub>15</sub>	18**	09		
R		.49***	.45***	.42***

Table 65. (cont.)
NUMBER OF PROPERTY DAMAGE ACCIDENTS

L <sub>TRAP</sub>	.02 03 12*	08 .09 29*	26***	25***
Median Income	10*	03		
% Native of Native Parentage	.10*	13		
Density % Non-Spanish Speaking White	.29**** 18**	.33****	.32****	.36****
Central Business District Residential Fringe	.15**	.24**	.26***	.25***

## COMPOSITE SEVERITY

% High School Graduates	.26****	.77***	.32***	.29****
% White Collar	.15**	65***		
% Young	18**	24*	.01	
HFC <sub>15</sub>	.11*	.25*	.12	
L <sub>TRAP</sub>	.04	01		
VI <sub>15</sub>	. 02	34***		
DVI <sub>15</sub>	.19***	.36***	.19*	.23***
R		.49***	.36***	.35****.

\*p < .20 \*\*p < .10 \*\*\*p < .05 \*\*\*\*p < .01 \*\*\*\*p < .001

Table 66. RESULTS OF COMPARATIVE ANALYSES PARALLELING SET C ANALYSES OF DRY WEATHER -

	Dry-Singl	e VEHICLE	ACCIDENTS Dry-Mu	ıltiple	Wet-	Total
			NO. ACCII			
No. of Accidents	r	В	r	B	r	В
Central Business District	.09	.18*	.32****	.33****	05	07
Density	.28****	.27***	. 07	.16*	.27****	.18*
% Non-Spanish Speaking White	23***	20*	07	.04	27****	14
HFC <sub>15</sub>	. 05	02	.27***	.42****	.24***	.13
VI <sub>15</sub>	03	13	12*	45****	.21***	.11
R.		.37***		.54****		. 38***
			NO. VEHI	CLES		
No. Vehicles Central Business District	. 08	.18*	.32****	.42****	10*	<b></b> 08
Density	.27****	.26***	.10*	.17*	.33****	.23***
% Non-Spanish Speaking White	26****	21**	06	09	28****	18*
	05	16*	14*	28***	.20***	.15*
VI <sub>15</sub>						
R		.39***		.44***		.41***
		1	O. PROPERTY	DAMAGE		
No. Property Damage						
Central Business District	.04	.12	.23***	.34***	17**	16*
Density	.29****	.28***	.21***	.28***	. 35****	.26***
% Non-Spanish Speaking White	21***	15*	10*	09	24***	<b></b> 12
VI <sub>15</sub>	05	15*	16**	31****	.19***	.16*
R	-	.36***		.44***		.42****
		C	OMPOSITE SEV	/ERITY		
% High School Graduate	.21***	.23*	.16**	.25**	.11*	.17
% Young	22***	09	.02	.18	.03	.14
HFC <sub>15</sub>	.19***	.15*	12*	03	14*	12
DVI <sub>15</sub>	.29****	.26***	12*	08	.00	.06
R		.42****		.24		.20
	1	.42				.20

\*p < .20 \*\*p < .10 \*\*\*p < .05 \*\*\*p < .01 \*\*\*\*p < .001

Dry Weather - Multiple Vehicles accidents. In particular, the relationships between both Density and % Non-Spanish Speaking White with the criteria were generally stronger for the Dry Weather - Single Vehicle accidents, while the relationship between the CBD vs Other and the visibility variables were stronger for the Dry Weather - Multiple Vehicles accidents. These results suggest that the aggregating of the various accident conditions into the Dry Weather - Total Vehicle accidents may have distorted the actual importance of the various predictors for predicting the criteria. In the analyses for which Wet Weather - Total Vehicle accidents were predicted, the roles of Density and census variables were similar to those in Dry Weather - Total Vehicle accident analyses, i.e., more accidents for neighborhoods with higher population density and low proportions of Non-Spanish Speaking Whites. This tends to confirm the role of demographic-socioeconomic variables in the prediction of accidents under any weather condition. Interestingly, in the Wet Weather - Total Vehicle accident analyses, higher VI15 was associated with higher numbers of accidents, vehicles involved, and property damage accidents. However, in the regression analyses, these latter relationships were somewhat weaker.

Using the final solutions from the set D analyses, additional regression analyses were performed in order to compare the 15th percentile visibility variables, where appropriate, to the 50th percentile visibility variables in combination with the other predictors for predicting the four criteria (shown in Table 67). In every case, the multiple R's were higher for the equations composed on 15th percentile visibility variables. Further analyses were performed to compare 15th percentile VI and DVI to 50th percentile VI and DVI in combination with CBD vs Other and Density. These results are summarized in Table 68. Consistently, higher multiple R's were obtained for the equations composed of 15th percentile visibility variables (VI and DVI). Lastly, analyses were performed to compare 15th percentile values of HFC, VI, and DVI in combination with CBD vs Other and Density. Those results are shown in Table 69. Clearly, the best results were obtained for the equation using VI15, followed by the equation using DVI15, with the equation using HFC15 poorest.

In general, it was found that values of Accident History variables can be predicted from knowledge of neighborhood demographic-socioeconomic and visibility variables. From the final equations derived, both types of variables are needed for maximizing predictions. Insofar as the squared multiple correlation coefficient (R2) indicates the proportion of variance in the criterion accounted for by the predictors, the various results obtained revealed that, at best, in the final regression solutions only .22 (.47 squared) of the variance in any of the criteria was accounted for. This suggests that there are likely a large number of factors influencing the accident statistics that were not studied in this experiment. Nevertheless, the results of the final solutions revealed better-than-chance predictions and a good start toware predicting accident frequency.

Table 67. SUMMARY RESULTS OF ANALYSES TO COMPARE SET D CONDITIONS WITH 15TH PERCENTILE AND 50TH PERCENTILE VISIBILITY VARIABLES

	סכ שווא			TY VARIABLES	
			NO. ACCIDEN	ITS	
Central Business District Density HFC <sub>15</sub> VI <sub>15</sub>	r .25*** .20*** .20***	B .29**** .27*** .29*** 37****	CBD DENS HFC <sub>50</sub> VI 50	.25*** .20*** .18***	B .26*** .23*** .17* 12
R		.47****			.37***
			NO. VEHICLE	:S	
Central Business District Density VI <sub>15</sub>	.24*** .21*** 11*	B .34**** .30**** 25***	CBD DENS VI <sub>50</sub>	.24*** .21*** .05	
R		.42****			.34***
		N	o. Property	/ Damage	
Central Business District Density ${\rm VI}_{15}$	r .15** .29**** 12*	<u>B</u> .25***	CBD DENS VI <sub>50</sub>	.15** .29**** .04	
R		.41****			. 34***
% High School Graduates DVI <sub>15</sub>		MPOSITE SEV B .29***	ERITY %HSG DVI <sub>50</sub>	<u>r</u> .26****	<u>B</u>
R		.35****			.3]***

\*p < .20 \*\*p < .10 \*\*\*p < .05 \*\*\*\*p < .01 \*\*\*\*p < .001

Table 68. SUMMARY RESULTS OF ANALYSES COMPARING 15TH AND 50TH PERCENTILE VALUES OF VI AND DVI

		NO. ACCIDE	NTS		
Central Business District vs. Other	<u>r</u> .25***	<u>B</u> 33****	CBD vs.OTHER	r .25***	<u>B</u> .28***
Density	.20***	.28***	Density	.20***	.24***
VI <sub>15</sub>	10*	21	VI <sub>50</sub>	.05	03
DV I 15	16**	03	DV I <sub>50</sub>	04	.00
R		.40****			. 34**
	F -7	NO. BVEHICL	ES	r	В
Central Business District vs. Other	.24***	.33****	CBD vs. OTHER	.24***	.28***
Density	.21***	.29****	Density	.21***	.25***
VI <sub>15</sub>	11*	22*	VI <sub>50</sub>	. 05	05
DVI <sub>15</sub>	18**	. 04	DV I 50	04	.01
R		.42***			. 34***
		NO. PROPER	TY DAMAGE		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Central Business District	.15**	_ <u>B</u> .24***	CBD vs. OTHER	<u>r</u> 15**	B .18*
Density	.29****	. 36****	Density	.29****	.31***
V I 15	12*	22*	VI <sub>50</sub>	.04	01
DV I 15	17**	03	DV I 50	06	06
R		.42****			.35***
	C	OMPOSITE SE	EVERITY		
	r	_B		r	В
Central Business District vs. Other	.01	.06	CBD vs. OTHER	.01	. 02
Density	10*	17	Density	10*	10
VI <sub>15</sub>	. 02	24*	VI <sub>50</sub>	.03	06
DV I 15	.19***	.36***	DVI <sub>50</sub>	. 09	.14
R		.27			.15

\*p < .02 \*\*p < .10 \*\*\*p < .05 \*\*\*\*p < .01 \*\*\*\*p < .001

		т — — —
<u>VI</u>	<u>_r</u>	B_
Central Business District	0.25***	0.33****
vs. Other		
Density	0.20***	0.28***
VI <sub>15</sub>	-0.10*	-0.23***
R		.40***
DVI		
Central Business District	0.25***	0.28***
vs. Other		
Density	0.20***	0.24***
DVI <sub>15</sub>	.16**	-0.17*
R		0.38****
HFC		
Central Business District	0.25***	0.25***
vs. Other		
Density	0.20***	0.21**
HFC <sub>15</sub>	0.20***	0.11
R		. 35***

<sup>\*</sup>p < .20 \*\*p < .10 \*\*\*p < .05 \*\*\*\*p < .01 \*\*\*\*p < .001

## C.3 PREDICTOR EQUATIONS

The equations derived for predicting values of the accident history variables are as follows. For predicting Number of Accidents, two equations may be used.

A 3-predictor equation (without  $HFC_{15}$ ) is:

(1) 2.02+3.07 (CBD vs. Other) +.0000897 (Density) -.258 (VI<sub>15</sub>).

A 4-predictor equation:

(2) 1.52+2.67 (CBD vs. Other) + .0000855 (Density) + 1.26 (HFC  $_{15}$ ) - .415 (VI $_{15}$ )

For predicting Number of Vehicles Involved, a 3-predictor equation is:

(3) 3.97+6.50 (CBD vs. Other) + .000203 (Density) - .599 (VI<sub>15</sub>)

For predicting Number of Property Damage Accidents, a 3-predictor equation is:

(4) 1.67+2.07 (CBD vs. Other) + .000106 (Density) - .258 (VI<sub>15</sub>).

Recognizing the high correlations among the three main criteria above, the above equations are somewhat redundant. With greater ease in gathering tallies on Number of Accidents, and the fact that variability in the other two criteria are contingent on the number of accidents, the choice should be made between Equations 1 and 2.

### C.4 SITE LENGTH

As described in Section 3, all sites were of six block length. Therefore actual site length was not equal for all sites (u=29780=778). Both number of intersecting streets and actual site lengths could not be controlled, hence it was felt that since intersections produce more conflicts and changes in the visual scene than length of road, it was preferred to control this variable instead of site length.

The correlation of site length with the Visibility, Demographic Socioeconomic, and accident variables were all low and site length was not employed in the previous regression analysis. After completion of the previous analyses we tested the effect of site length on both the multiple R and resulting predicting equations discussed previously. Multiple R in the 4 predictor case (Table 21 - Item 1) increased from .47 to .50 while in the 3 predictor case (Table 20 - Item 1) it increased from .40 to .43. The new resulting equations are:

4-predictor

2.44+6.91 (CBD vs. Other) + .000154 (Density) + 2.93 (HFC15)

4-predictor

$$2.44+6.91$$
 (CBD vs. Other) + .000154 (Density) + 2.93 (HFC  $_{15}$ ) - .899 (VI  $_{15}$ )

$$3.61+7.85$$
 (CBD vs. Other) +  $.000164$  (Density) -  $.532$  (VI<sub>15</sub>)

These equations predict accident rate per 10,000 vehicle miles.

## C.5 OTHER ANALYSES

A number of more minor analyses were performed on the data to investigate general trends. These include the effect of density, area type and visibility - treated separately - on accident history. Although neither of the following are significant (in comparison to the previous analyses) they are presented to illustrate general trends in the data.

### Area Type

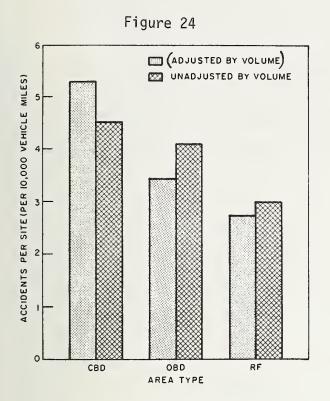
Figure 24 illustrates the effect of area type (CBD/OBD/RF) on accident rate. The conclusion, as expected, is that accidents tended to be more frequent and rates higher in CBD areas than in RF areas while OBD rates fell somewhat between the extremes. This can be most easily described by considering the definition of the 3 area types. CBD generates a high concentration of people and vehicles; RF a low concentration of both. The difference between the two is quite obvious. OBD sites tend to be a mix and are difficult to categorize (e.g., some could be RF, other CBD, others clearly OBD; the choice is sometimes vague).

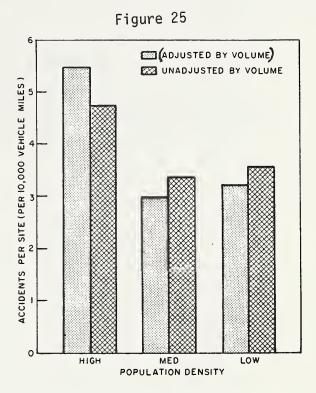
However there was no correlation between area type and density so that the effect of CBD as an accident predictor is not duplicated by (or related to) population density. Simply stated, CBD sites generate traffic (both pedestrian and driver) while RF sites (with normally high population density) do not. The latter are the sources, but not concentrated ones (over time) as are CBD areas.

### Population Density

Accident rates for high density areas tended to be much higher than for low density areas. However the accident histories for the median density sites both adjusted for volume and unadjusted were almost identical to the figures for the low density sites. This is illustrated in Figure 25. The cause of this mild discrepancy may be related to (1) the choice of boundary points for the medium density sites, which were selected primarily for equal cell size (27 per cell) and (2) the 17% figure for night traffic volume.

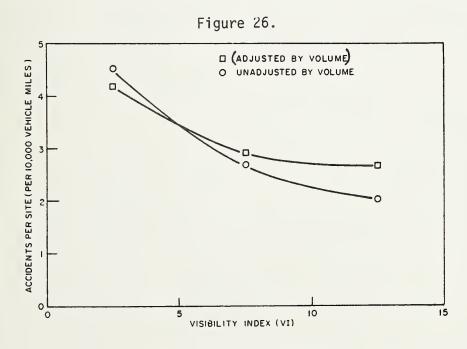
Based on our original stratification into high, medium and low visibility as described in Section 3.3 and used in the statistical analyses, there was no clear pictorial relationship between visibility and accidents. Since the stratification was based primarily on preservation of equal cell counts (low vs medium vs high VI) it was decided to make a more realistic stratification of VI based on the results of Gallagher(35). Limits of 0-4.9; 5.0-9.99 and 10.0 or greater for low, medium and high visibility provided the results illustrated in Figure 26. It can easily be seen that both unadjusted and adjusted (by night-time volumes) accident frequencies tend to decrease with increasing VI.





Area Type and Accidents

Population Density and Accidents



Visibility and Accidents

# APPENDIX D - FIRL DATA BASE

This Appendix provides a summary table of the data base for the roadway and lighting conditions described in Section 7 of this report.

The complete data base is enclosed as Appendix A of the Design Guide.

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY	INITIAL	COSTS	ANNUAL COST	COSTS							
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VI 15	USE (kwh/mi yr) <sub>2</sub> ×10 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)		(\$/mi/ MAIN- TENANCE	yr) ENERGY	TOTAL COSTS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	DENSITY (People/ Sq. mi.)	VDLUME (ADT)	ACCIDENT REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	BENEFIT COST RATIO
60/400M/STG/100/35/11/M	23	13.4	1704	98040	10563	75A	15228	26543	c BD	30000	20000	04	27208	1.03
60/400M/STG/100/40/11/M	48	13.8	1704	120960	13084	75a	15228	24043	CBD	=	=	44	29476	60·1
60/400M/STG/100/45/11/M	25	13.8	4011	120960	13084	752	15228	24043	CBD	=		44	27476	ردo.1
60/400M/ST6/150/45/11/M	30	10.7	1147	85383	9235	530	10749	#150E	CBD	11	=	34	21995	1.07
60/400M/STG/200/45/11/M	35	7.8	852	64038	1269	348	2908	15387	CBD	11	- 11	24	15434	1.00
30/400M/SS/50/35/5/M	43	13.1	1720	96118	10356	737	14929	26022	CBD	11	11	40	27208	1.05
30/400m/ss/50/40/5/M	44	13.9	1720	118588	12821	737	14929	28493	CBD	1.1	=	44	27476	1.03
30/400M  SS   50   45/5   M	45	14.1	1720	118588	12821	737	14929	28493	CBD	1.1	11	44	27476	1.03
30/400m/ss/100/30/5/M	47	7.4	Z58	49020	1825	376	4192	17281	CBD	11	11	90	13592	40.1
30/400m/SS/100/35/5/M	84)	9.1	Y58	49020	1825	376	7614	13271	CBD	11	11	27	18152	1.37
30/400M/SS/100/40/5/M	44	9.6	852	08 # 09	C+59	376	7614	14532	C 8 D	11	13	30	20410	1.40
30/400M/ss/100/45/5/M	50	9.8	853	60480	C+59	376	7614	14532	CBD	Ξ	÷	30	20410	1.40
30/400M/55/150/35/5/M	53	5.7	573	34602	3728	265	5374	9367	CBD	н	ī	1-1	11334	16.1
30/400m/ss/150/40/5/m	24	5.9	213	42692	8194	265	5374	10257	CBD	П	11	20	13592	1.33
30/400m/55/150/45/5/M	55	7.3	573	42692	4618	265	5374	10257	CBD	=	7	20	13592	1.33
30/400M/SS/200/40/5/M	59	4.4	724	32019	3463	199	4031	7693	CBD	11	=	0	1721	1.00
30/400M/SS/200/45/5/M	60	5.3	426	32019	3463	199	4031	7693	CBD	I.	=	13	9106	8
30/400m/ss/250/45/5/M	65	3.9	344	27275	2950	170	3434	6554	CBD	=	=	0]	8180	1.04
30/400M/0PP/100/30/5/M	29	12.8	4061	04086	10563	752	1704	26543	C BD	-	5	04	27208	1.03

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY	INITIAL	L COSTS	ANNUAL COS (\$/mi/yr)	costs /yr)	TOTAL						
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VI <sub>15</sub>	(kwh/mi yr) x10 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	COSTS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	DENSITY (People/ Sq.mi.)	VOLUME (ADT)	ACCIDENT REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	BENEFIT COST RATIO
30/400M/OPP/100/35/5/M	89	14.0	1704	04086	105-63	75A	15228	26543	CBD	30000	20000	44	29476	1.1.
30/400M/0PP/100/40/5/M	69	14.7	4011	120960	13084	7.52	15228	29043	CBD	=	=	47	31740	1.09
30/400M/0PP/100/45/5/M	70	15.4	1704	096021	13084	752	82251	24043	CBD	=	=	47	31766	1.09
30/400M/OPP/150/45/5/M	75	10.8	2411	85383	9235	530	10749	41500	CBD	=	=	35	ספפפפ	1.08
30/400M/STG/100/25/5/M	98	15.2	4011	98040	10563	752	15228	26543	CBD	11	=	47	31753	٥٥.1
30/400M/STG/100/30/5/M	87	16.3	1704	04086	10563	752	82251	26543	CBD	ï	Ξ	47	31822	06.1
30/400M/STG/100/35/5/M	88	16.3	1704	98040	10563	75A	15228	26543	< B D	1	=	47	21822	0%.ا
30/400m/5T6/100/40/5/M	89	16.3	1704	120960	13084	752	88ES1	29043	CBD	11	5	47	21822	01.1
30/400M   STG   100/45   5 M	90	16.2	1704	120960	13084	75a	82251	24043	CBD	h	11	47	31816	1.10
30/400M/STG/150/30/5/M	92	11.0	L+11	69205	7456	530	64101	18735	CBD	11	Ξ	34	4L9EE	الح.ا
30/400M/STG/150/35/5/M	93	12.3	2411	69205	7456	530	64101	18735	CBD	ч	1.	37	24842	1.33
30/400M/5TG/150/40/5/M	46	13.0	1147	85383	9235	530	64101	41502	CBD	11	1	40	80×1×	1.33
30/400M/STG/150/45/5/M	95	13.2	1147	85383	9235	530	10749	20514	CB0	н	5	40	27208	1.33
30/400M/5TG/200/35/5/M	86	9.0	852	51904	559a	348	2908	14052	CBD	11	11	27	18152	1.29
30/400M/STG/200/40/5/M	66	10.1	258	85049	6927	348	2908	15387	CBD	11	ıı	30	01402	1.33
30/400M/STC/200/45/5/M	100	10.7	852	64038	F837	398	3062	15387	CBD	1,1	7	34	46766	1.47
30/400m/STE/250/40/5/m 104	104	۲. ک	889	54550	5900	339	1989	13106	CBD	11	£	30	13592	40.1
30/400M/5TG/250/45/5/M	105	8.3	889	54550	5900	339	1989	13106	CBD	1.1	=	24	15894	- K
											-			
60/4004/000/25/11/M 106	901	0.9/	4011	104589	11283	2548	15228	29059	CBD	11	ti.	47	31803	1.09

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY USE	INITIAL	L COSTS	ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	costs /yr)	TOTAL		\(\frac{1}{2}\)		1		i L
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VI 15	(kwh/mi yr) ×10 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	CUSIS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	(People/ Sq.mi.)	VOLUME (ADT)	REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	COST RATIO
60/400H/00P/100/30/11/M	107	7.71	1704	104589	11283	3750	82251	29059	CBD	30000	30000	47	3/9//	1.10
60/400H/OPP/100/35/11/M	801	17.7	1704	104589	11383	2548	8451	29059	CBD	11	:	47	3.1911	1.10
60/400HOPP/100H004/09	601	0.81	1704	805LE1	13804	2748	15228	31580	CBD	11	=	47	31930	10.7
W/11/54/001/020/4004/09	011	0.81	1704	805161	40881	2548	15238	31580	CBD	14	Ξ	47	31930	10.1
60/400HOPP/150/35/11/M	113	12.6	1147	73827	7964	1799	10749	20511	CBD	11	1.	04	27208	1.33
M/11/04/051/040/H004/09	114	13.9	1147	90009	446	1799	10749	22292	CBD	11	п	44	24476	ا. 3ع
60/400H/0PP/150/45/11/M	115	14.7	1147	90005	4446	1799	10749	DADA	CBD	11	¥	47	31740	1.4a
M/11/04/00E/220/4004/09	611	8.5	85x	40519	7308	1349	2908	16719	CBD	5	11	27	18152	1.09
60/400H/0PP/200/45/11/M	120	4.01	852	67504	7308	1349	2008	16719	CBD	ŧ	-	30	20410	المحد/
60/400H/STG/100/25/11/M	126	16.5	1704	104589	11283	2548	15238	29059	CBD	Ξ.	=	47	31835	1.10
60/400H/ST6/100/30/11/14	127	14.1	1704	104589	88011	37.50	8EES1	29059	CBD	11	11	47	32000	1.10
60/400H/STG/100/35/11/M	128	18.7	1704	104589	11283	2548	15228	24059	CBD	Ξ	ī	47	31975	1.10
60/400H/STG/100J40/11/M	129	×81	1704	805221	13804	2548	8EES1	31580	CBD	=	5	47	31943	1.0.1
60/400H/STG/100/45/11/M	/30	5.81	1104	805/C1	13804	2548	855/	31580	CBD	=	Ξ	47	31962	10.1
60/400H/STG/150/30/11/M	L81	/3./	1147	73827	7964	1799	10749	11500	CBD	ī	Ξ	40	27208	1.33
60/400H/ST6/150/35/11/M	/33	لا.41	1147	73827	7964	1799	10749	11500	CBD	=	=	44	7L460	1.44
60/400H/5TG/1150/40/11/M	134	15.0	1147	90005	4744	1799	10749	SAZPA	CBD	=	2	47	31740	K+
60/400H/ST6/150/45/11/M	135	15.5	1147	90005	4744	1799	10749	בובב	CBD	13	ā	47	21772	1.43
60/400H/ST6/200/30/11/M	/37	8.2	85a	55371	5973	1349	Z908	15384	CBD	=	=	46	15844	1.03
60/400H/ST6/20/35/11/M	138	6.01	852	55371	5173	1349	8062	15384	CBD	2	=	34	41920	7.47

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY	INITIAL	- COSTS	ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	COSTS /yr)	TOT. L						
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VIJ5	(kwh/mi yr) x10 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	COSTS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	DENSITY (People/ Sq.mi.)	VOLUME (ADT)	ACCIDENT REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	BENEFIT COST RATIO
60/400H/ST6/200/40/11/M	139	12.5	852	40519	2308	1349	2908	16719	C BD	30000	20000	40	80ELE	1.63
60/4004/STG/200/45/11/M	04/	12.7	852	40519	2308	1349	2908	16719	CBD	=	-	40	802LE	1.63
60/400H/STG/250/35/11/M	143	⊗ 	889	47167	5089	1149	1989	13/05	CBD	Ξ	11	74	15844	1.21
60/400H/ST6/250/40/11/M	44/	9.3	889	57504	5629	6411	1989	14041	CBD	=	11	76	RS181	(La7
60/400H/STG/250/45/11/M	145	8.01	889	57504	5229	1149	1989	14241	CBD		3)	34	41988	1.59
30/400H/SS/50/25/5/M	146	23.2	021/	102538	29011	8640	14929	28489	CBD	11	11	84	32260	L.32
30/400H/SS/SO/30/5/M	147	9.EE	1720	885201	29011	8646	14929	68h8C	CBD	ì	, 11	84	SZZZZ	1.13
30/400H/SS/SO/35/5/M	841	4.46	1720	885001	11062	8646	14929	5848C	000	11	11	84	32336	1.14
30/400H/SS/S0/40/5/M	641	24.2	1720	800521	13533	8642	14929	30960	CBD	11	11	8+	32324	1.04
30/400H/SS/S0/45/5/M	150	24.3	1720	125008	13533	8648	14929	20960	CBD	IJ	63	84	32330	1.04
30/400H/SS/100/25/M	151	13.0	852	Sazay	5642	4201	7614	14530	085	11	н	40	80218	1.87
30/400H/SS/100/30/S/M	152	15.0	252	41555	5643	42E1	7614	/4530	CBD	1.1	Ξ	47	31740	81. K
30/400H/SS/100/35/S/M	153	7.91	852	52294	5642	1274	7614	14530	CBD	-	5	47	21842	2.19
30/400H/SS/HOOH/OE	154	6.91	852	45159	2069	4221	1614	15790	085	11	1 )	47	09818	2.00
30/400H/SS/100/45/5/M	155	1.7.1	852	63754	6902	4201	7614	15790	CBD	11	11	47	31873	۵. د
30/400H/SS/ISO/25/5/M	156	6.1	573	36914	3982	899	5374	10255	CBD	=	٤	17	11334	1.11
30/400H/SS/150/30/S/M	157	8.8	573	36914	3982	899	5374	55001	CBD	ī	1,	30	01400	1.99
30/400H/55/150/35/5/M	158	11.5	573	36914	3982	899	5374	10255	CBD	1	=	37	C#6+6	2.43
30/400H/SS/150/40/5/M	159	6.61	573	45003	r284	668	5374	54111	082	z.	11	40	80212	7++ C

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

	COST RATIO	49.8	1.47	1.90	44.6	1.59	1.1.1	لا).1	1.16	1.03	1.02	1.32	1.55	1.43	1.43	L.22	1.49	K1.1	K1.1	الكا.)	1.03
	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	94468	11334	46851	01400	11334	32349	32413	32426	32407	32356	27208	31797	81818	31924	01400	24942	34585	32610	41508	37419
	ACCIDENI REDUCTION (%)	44	71	24	30	17	84	84	4.8	48	84	40	47	47	47	30	37	84	49	84	84
	VOLUME (ADT)	30000	=	Ξ	Ξ	=	=	¥	11	=	11		11	11	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	Ξ	=	υ	ŭ
1	(People/ Sq.mi.)	30000	=	=	Ξ	=	z	11	ž	Ξ	14	1	п	13	1	11	=	Ξ	×	5	11
	AREA	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD
TOTAL	ANNUAL	11145	7692	8359	8359	TIZZ	29059	29059	29059	31580	31580	20511	20511	בובבב	בפבב	16719	16719	29059	29059	29059	31580
COSTS (yr)	ENERGY (	5374	4031	4031	4031	3434	15228	15228	15228	15228	15228	10749	10749	10749	64401	2908	2908	15228	8225/	15228	15288
ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	899	419	419	674	575	2548	8450	2548	845C	2548	1799	1799	1799	1799	1349	1349	2548	2548	2548	37.78
COSTS	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	4872	2987	3654	3654	3113	11283	11283	11383	13804	13804	4964	7964	9744	4446	7308	7308	11283	11283	11283	13804
INITIAL	TOTAL (\$/mi)	45003	27685	3375Z	3375A	28752	104589	104589	104589	127508	127508	73827	73827	90005	90005	67504	40519	685401	104589	104589	127508
ENERGY	(kwh/mi yr) ×102	573	426	426	426	344	1704	1704	1704	1704	1704	1147	1147	1147	1147	852	853	1704	1704	1704	1704
	VI15	13.5	6.2	1.8	9.5	5.8	24.6	25.6	25.8	25.5	74.7	8.2/	15.9	17.5	17.9	10.1	H. KI	27.7	7.88	27.2	25.7
	CASE NO.	160	29/	49/	165	170	171	172	173	174	175	771	178	179	081	184	185	141	192	193	144
	OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	30/400H/SS/150/45/5/M	30/400H/SS/200/3S/S/M	30/400H/55/200/40/5/M	30/400H/SS/200/45/5/M	30/400H/SS/2SO/45/5/M	30/400H/OPP/100/25/5/M	30/400H/OPP/100/30/5/M	30/400H/OPP/100/35/5/M	30/400H/OPP/100/40/5/M	30/400H/OPP/100/45/5/M	30/400H/OPP/150/30/5/M	30/400H/OPP/150/35/5/M	30/400H/OPP/150/40/5/M	30 HOOH OPP/150/45/5/M	30/4004/00E/990/4018/M	30 4004 OPP 200 45/5/M	30 400H STG 100/25/5/M	30/400H/ST6/100/30/5/M	30/400H/STG/100/35/5/M	30/400H/5T6/100/40/5/M

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY USE	INITIAL	L COSTS	(\$/mi/yr)	cusis /yr)	TOTAL		DENCITY		ACCIDENT		RENEETT
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VI 15	(kwh/mi yr) x10 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA	(People/ Sq.mi.)	VOLUME (ADT)	REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	COST RATIO
30/400H/STG/100/45/5/M	195	7.4.2	1704	805121	13804	2548	15228	31586	CBD	30000	20000	84	32356	1.02
30/4004/ST6/150/25/5/M	196	19.4	1147	73827	7964	1799	64601	20511	C B D	Ξ	7	47	32019	1.56
30/400H/ST6/150/30/5/M	197	20.2	1147	73827	7964	1799	10749	20511	CBD	=	Ξ	84	32070	1.56
30/400H/STG/150/35/5/M	198	20.2	1147	73827	7964	1799	10749	1150E	< BD	Ħ	ä	84	32070	1.56
30/400H/ST6/150/40/5/M	199	20.6	1147	90005	4744	1799	10749	SZZ92	CBD	11	13	84	32095	1.44
30/400H/STG/150/45/5/M	200	20.5	1147	90005	4446	6661	64401	arzar	CBD	11	=	84	32089	1.44
30/400H/ST6/200/25/5/M	201	12.9	853	12833	5973	1349	2908	182384	CBD	Ξ	1	04	27208	1.77
30/400H/STG/2008/30/5/M	202	15.9	853	55371	5973	1349	2908	15384	CBD	11	1	14	31797	2.07
30/400H  STG  200/35/5/M	203	16.7	852	55371	5473	1349	8062	15384	CBD	1	-	14	31848	2.67
30 400H STG 200/40/5/M	204	8.91	852	40519	7308	1349	2908	16719	CBD	н	11	47	31854	1.91
30 400H STG 200/45/5/M	205	17.0	852	40519	7308	1349	2908	16719	CBD	-	7	47	71867	1.9.1
30/400H/STG/250/25/5/M	206	7.3	889	17167	5089	1149	1989	13105	CBD	-	:	20	13592	1.03
30/400H/ST6/250/30/5/M	Loc	11.9	889	47167	5089	1149	1989	13105	C BD	J,	Ξ	37	24842	1.90
30/400H/STG/25/5/M	208	13.8	889	47167	5089	1149	1989	13105	CBD	11	-	44	24476	2.25
30/4004/STG/250/40/5/M	209	14.7	889	57504	6225	1149	1989	14841	CBD	11	11	47	31740	2.23
30/400H/ST6/250/45/M	210	15.3	889	57504	6225	1149	1989	14241	CBD	ī	-	47	31740	a.a3
M/11/02/001/40/H051/09	211	10.1	639	80491	8632	2548	5709	168891	CBD	11	=	30	20410	1.21
M/11/26/001/990/H051/09	ZIZ	11.4	639	P82401	11283	2548	5709	19540	CBD	11	13	34	429EE	1.16
60/1504/08P/100/30/11/M	213	13.2	639	68.5401	11283	37248	5709	19540	CBD	11	11	40	27208	1.39

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY	INITIAL	. costs	ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	COSTS /yr)	TOTAL						
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VI	(kwh/mi yr) xlo <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	COSTS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	DENSITY (People/ Sq.mi.)	VOLUME (ADT)	ACCIDENT REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	BENEFIT COST RATIO
60/1504/00P/100/35/11/M	416	13.5	639	685401	11283	2548	5709	19540	CBD	30000	20006	44	72468	1.51
60/150H/OPP/10/40/11/M	215	13.5	639	109387	13804	37548	5709	22061	CBD	и	=	44	72460	1.34
60/150H/OPP/150/30/11/M	81K	8.0	430	73827	7965	1799	4030	13794	CBD	ä	Ξ	24	15844	1.15
60/150H/OPP/150/35/11/M	219	8.9	430	LESEL	7965	1799	4030	13794	CBD	Ξ	=	72	1815a	1.32
60/1504/0PP/150/40/11/M	azo	9.8	430	77214	4744	1799	4030	15573	CBD	=	11	30	01400	1.31
60/150H/OPP/200/35/11/M	4er	6.3	319	56991	5973	1349	3022	10344	CBD	11	Ξ	17	11334	1.10
60/1504/0PP/200/40/11/M	225	7.2	319	11615	7308	1349	3022	11679	CBD	13	11	90	13592	1.16
60/1504/5TG/100/20/11/M	231	10.6	639	16408	8632	2548	5709	16889	CBD	111	11	34	41988	1.34
60/1504/ST6/100/25/11/M	232	11.9	639	104589	11283	2548	5709	19540	CBD	11	ī	37	24642	1.28
60/150H/STG/100/30/11/M	233	13.1	639	104589	11 283	2548	5709	19540	CBD	Ξ	13	40	80272	1.39
60/1504/5TG/100/35/11/M	234	13.8	639	104589	11283	2548	5709	19540	CBD	и	=	44	29476	1.51
60/150H/STG/100/40/11/M	235	13.2	639	109387	13804	27.48	5709	130EE	CBD	11	=	40	27208	1.23
60/150H  STG   150/25/11/M	237	7.1	430	73827	7965	1799	4030	13794	CBD	=	Ξ	20	13877	1.00
60/150H/STG/150/30/11/M	238	8.8	430	73827	7965	1799	4030	13794	CBD	И	Ξ	27	1815a	1.32
60/150H/STG/150/35/11/M	239	9,2	430	73827	7965	1799	4030	13794	CBD	=	11	27	18152	L.32
60/1504/STG/150/40/11/M	240	10.3	430	77214	4446	1799	4030	15573	CBD	11	Ξ	30	20410	1.31
60/1504/ST6/200/30/11/M	243	6.3	319	16695	5973	1349	3022	10344	CBD	Ξ	3	17	11334	01:1
60/1504/ST6/200/35/11/M	446	6.9	319	56991	5973	1349	3022	10344	CBD	=	=	20	13592	1.31
60/1504/STG/200/40/11/M	345	8.0	319	57911	7308	1349	3022	11679	C 13D	-	Ξ	24	15894	.30
60/150H/STG/250/30/11/M	348	4.8	258	48547	5089	1149	2575	8813	CBD	ž.	5	13	9106	1.03

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

115   115				ENERGY	INITIAL	. COSTS	ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	COSTS /yr)	TOTAL		DENCITY		ACCIDENT		RENEETT
		CASE NO.		(xwh/ml yr) x10 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	(People/ Sq.mi.)		REDUCTION (%)	$\sim$	COST RATIO
356 6.8 3.58   4931 623.5   1149   2515   9449   C60       20   13592   1.9     351 9.1 6.4 18913   3463   2498   5597   16558       27   18953   1.9     352 11.4 644 18358   11062   2448   5597   17157   C60       34   23614   1.1     353 13.0 644 18358   11062   2448   5597   17157   C60       40   21308   1.1     354 13.2 644 18358   11062   2448   5597   17157   C60       40   21308   1.1     355 13.0 644 18358   2498   5597   17157   C60       40   21308   1.1     356 13.2 644 1835   2448   5597   17157   C60       41   21414   1.1     357 13.0 644 1835   2448   5597   17157   C60       41   21414   1.1     358 10.7 8.6 3 319   40346   4316   47157   C60       34   23614   2.1     358 10.7 8.6 3 319   5443   5443   5447   640   C60       34   23614   2.1     358 10.7 8.6 3 319   5443   5445   5447   640   C60       34   32614   2.1     358 10.7 8.6 3 319   5443   5445   5446   C60       34   32614   2.1     358 10.7 8.6 3 319   5443   3645   5467   C60       34   32614   2.1     369 11.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8.0 8		249		5	148241	80	7	5	00	8		20000		0.7	1.03
7 351 7.7 6444 18913 8443 24498 5597 19157 C6B	/11/M	250		3	6	23	7	57	0	QΩ	11	12		59	
1         3.1         6.44         18913         34463         5597         (5558         CBD         11         37         18915         1.6         3488         5597         19157         CBD         11         34         23514         1.7         34         23514         1.7         34         23514         1.7         34         23514         1.7         34         23514         1.7         250         1.1         34         23514         1.7         250         1.1         34         23514         1.7         250         1.1         44         40         1.1         34         23514         1.7         250         1.1         41         20         1.1         40         21         20         1.1         20         20         1.1         40         21         20         20         1.1         40         21         20         20         20         20         1.1         40         21         20															
1         34         6444         102538         11062         3448         5597         19157         CBD         ""         34         32614         7.1           353         13.0         6444         103538         11062         3448         5597         19157         CBD         ""         40         37308           354         13.2         6444         103538         11062         3448         5597         19157         CBD         ""         40         21308           355         13.6         6444         103538         2448         5597         19157         CBD         ""         40         21308           355         13.6         6444         10353         2448         5597         19157         CBD         ""         44         21408         11           355         13.6         644         1358         2547         2168         CBD         ""         44         21414         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         13         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11	M	150		7	16		49	59	85591	CBD	ĭ	=		18152	1.10
355         13.0         6444         loasts         110ca         2448         5597         19157         CBD         ""         40         21208           354         13.2         644         loasts         110ca         2448         5597         19157         CBD         ""         40         21208           355         13.6         644         loasts         110ca         2468         5697         21638         CBD         ""         44         21414         11         2854         9769         CBD         ""         37         18153         11         21         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11         11		asa	11.4	7	102538	90	†	5597	19157	3	17	11	34	41988	1.18
354         13.2         644         1023         1448         5547         14/57         CBD         "         40         21404         1034         1523         2448         5547         3/6.38         CBD         "         444         2141         1         "         444         2141         CBD         "         "         444         2141         1         "         "         444         CBD         "         "         444         2141         CBD         "         "         444         2344         444         CBD         "         "         444         2344         444         CBD         "         "         444         2344         444         CBD         "         "         444         444         444         CBD         "         "         344         344         344         CBD         "         344         344         344         344         344		253		644	102538	90	+	0-	19157	CBD	n	11		802L2	r.43
355       13.6       6444       13.633       3448       5591       3/638       CBD        444       29444       CBD        444       11334       11334       11334       11334       11334        77       11334       11344       11344       11344       11344	M	254			885801	11062	7	59	19157	CBD	н		0+0	27208	1.42
356       6.3       314       4781       4781       4781       4781       6781       7881       7881       7881       7881       7882       4781       6882       7882       4781       6882       7882 <t< td=""><td>M</td><td>255</td><td></td><td>449</td><td>CHE TOI</td><td>V</td><td>49</td><td>59</td><td>31628</td><td></td><td>11</td><td></td><td>44</td><td>29476</td><td></td></t<>	M	255		449	CHE TOI	V	49	59	31628		11		44	29476	
357         8.6         314         5643         4764         GBD          37         1815a         1.2           358         3.6         3.6         4764         GBD          37         32674         3.           358         1.0         3.1         5244         5642         4764         GBD          34         32674         3.           360         1.0         3.1         5463         6402         680         680         6.          34         32674         3.           361         461         3641         3482         3615         5461         680           34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         1         34         32674         32674         32674         32674         32674         32674         32674         32674         32674	I	256		-	94004	4316		00	4448	8	11	1	L 1	11334	1.34
358       1.0       319       5244       5642       4764       CBD       "       34       23C74	M	756	1 .	-	46225	5642	4161	4382	76	CBD	ä	ī		18152	00
367       52674       32674       5647       4767       6769       CBD       "       34       32674	/M	358	7.01		٩٣٤	0	HLEI	4582	76	2	1	н		22674	
360       10.6       319       54633       6902       1284       11030       CBD       "       34       32674       2         361       4.1       315       3840       3047       3894       3015       5961       CBD       "       "       10       6818       1.         363       7.3       315       36914       3483       899       3015       6896       CBD       "       "       17       11334       1.         364       6.4       315       38607       4873       3015       6896       CBD       "       "       34       15894       3.         368       7.7       315       38607       4873       3015       1786       CBD       "       "       34       15894       3.         368       6.0       160       37685       3487       671       151       610       16       17       11334       1.         370       6.0       160       38655       3457       674       151       610       "       "       "       17       11334       1.	M	259	11.0		929	49	7	70	16	$\mathcal{D}$	11	н		267	2.32
26.1       4.1       215       38409       3047       894       2015       59461       CBD       "       "       10       6818       1.         2463       7.3       215       36914       3982       894       2015       6896       CBD       "       "       17       11334       1.         2464       6.4       215       38607       4872       8949       2015       7786       CBD       "       "       17       11334       3.         2468       6.7       160       27685       3487       674       1511       5172       CBD       "       "       13       4076       1.         2409       6.0       160       27685       3487       674       1511       5838       CBD       "       "       17       11334       1.         270       6.4       160       2895       3653       674       1511       5838       CBD       "       "       17       11334       1.	M	260	10.6	_		90	-	l M	03	8	ī	5		22674	2.06
263       7.3       215       36114       3982       899       2015       6896       CBD       "       "       70       11334       1.         264       6.4       215       38607       4872       899       2015       7786       CBD       "       71       11334       1.         265       7.7       215       38607       4872       899       2015       7786       CBD       "       34       15894       2.         268       4.8       160       27685       3487       674       1511       5172       CBD       "       "       13       4076       1.         270       6.0       160       27685       3487       674       1511       5838       CBD       "       "       17       11334       1.	M	261	4.1		28409	0	899	2015	0	CBD	1	7	01	8189	
364       6.4       315       36914       3982       3015       68946       CBD       "       "       17       11334       3.1         365       7.7       38607       4873       8999       3015       7786       CBD       "       "       34       15894       3.2         368       4.8       160       37685       3487       674       1511       5173       CBD       "       "       1334       3.2         370       6.4       160       38955       3653       674       1511       5838       CBD       "       "       17       11334       1.	M	263	7.3		9	98	6	2015	0	B	Ξ	19		59	1.97
365       7.7       315       38607       4873       899       2015       7786       CBD       "       "       34       15894       3.         368       4.8       160       21685       2487       674       161       5173       CBD       "       "       13       4076       1.         369       6.0       160       27685       2487       674       1511       5838       CBD       "       17       11334       1.		79°E	4.9		41698	3482	5	2100	9689	8	3,9	11	11	11334	9
368       4.8       160       27685       2487       674       1511       5172       CBD       "       13       4076       1.7         1       369       6.0       160       27685       2487       674       1511       5172       CBD       "       17       11334       3.1         270       6.4       160       28955       3455       3654       1511       5838       CBD       "       17       11334       1.9		265	۲.۲	215	28607	4872	9	2015	7186	CBD	Ξ	=	74	15844	2.04
1 269 6.0 160 27685 2487 674 1511 512 CBD 17 11334 3.1 270 6.4 160 28955 3653 674 1511 5938 CBD 17 11334 1.9		268	8:4	160	27685	86	674	11211	5172	CBD	Ξ	5-	13	07	7
270 6.4 160 28955 3653 674 1511 5838 CBD " " 17 11334 1.9		269		160	21685	8	1	11511	E113	CBD	=	Ξ	17	11334	
		270		160	38955	3653	7	11211	8	CBD	Ξ	=	11	11334	6

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY	INITIAL	L COSTS	ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	COSTS	TOTAL						
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VI15	(kwh/mi yr) x10 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	COSTS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	DENSITY (People/ Sq.mi.)	VOLUME (ADT)	ACCIDENT REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	BENEFIT COST RATIO
30/150H/SS/250/30/5/M	273	3.6	129	73584	4458	575	1287	9011	CBD	30000	20000	0/	8189	1.55
30/150H/SS/35/5/M	274	3.7	129	73584	4450	575	1821	9044	080	ĭ	ž	0/	8180	1.55
30/1504/55/250/40/5/M	275	4.4	129	999HC	3113	575	1801	4975	CBD	=	=	0/	8189	1.37
30/150H/OPP/100/20/5/M	276	13.7	639	16408	8632	22.48	5709	68891	CBD	=	Ξ	<i>hh</i>	29476	1.75
30/1504/0PP/100/25/5/M	71x	14.7	639	104589	88E11	8450	5709	19540	CBD	=	=	47	31740	۲.62
30/150H/OPP/100/30/5/M	818	16.0	639	685h01	88°11	8450	5709	04561	090	:	ä	47	31803	1.63
30/1504/OPP/100/35/5/M	279	16.3	639	685401	88e11	8450	5709	19540	CBD	a	11	47	31822	1.63
30/1504/00P/100/40/s/M	280	15.6	639	188601	13804	22.48	5709	19088	CBD		3	47	31778	1.44
30/1504/0PP/150/25/5/M	787	8.8	430	73827	2962	1799	0804	13794	CBD	11	n .	27	18152	1.32
30/1504/OPP/150/30/5/M	283	10.4	430	73827	2982	1799	4030	13794	CBD	11	21	30	20410	1.48
30/150H/0PP/150/35/5/M	488	11.9	430	13827	5962	1799	0804	13794	CBD	12	11	37	24842	1.81
30/1504/051/90/HOS1/0E	285	13.2	430	41877	hh1b	1799	4030	15573	CBD	ū	"	40	27208	1.75
30/1504/088/200/30/5/M	88C	8.9	319	16695	5473	1349	3022	10344	CBD	12	3	20	13592	1.31
30/1504/0PP/200/35/5/M	289	8.3	319	56991	5973	1349	3022	10344	CBD	=	=	24	46851	1.54
N/5/04/00E/280/HOSI/0E	290	6.6	319	11625	1308	१३५१	2022	11679	CBD		:	20	13592	1.16
20/150HOPP/250/30/1921/08	293	5.3	258	Lh58h	2089	6411	22.52	8813	CBD		11	13	9106	1.03
30/1504/00P/250/35/5/M	294	6.0	258	L#58#	5089	1149	2575	8813	CBD	:	:	17	11334	1.29
30/1504/0PP/2S0/40/5/M	295	5.9	258	49331	6225	1149	2575	4449	CBD	:	-	17	11334	1.14
30/1504/5T6/100/20/5/M	296	13.6	639	16408	TE98	8452	5709	1889	CBD	٤	ī	44	24476	1.75
30/1504/5T6/100/25/AS	297	16.4	639	685401	11283	8450	5709	19540	CBD	ź	7	47	31829	1.63

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

			ENERGY	INITIAL	COSTS	ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	costs /yr)	TOTAL						
OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	CASE NO.	VI15	(kwh/mi yr) xl0 <sup>2</sup>	TOTAL (\$/mi)	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	ENERGY	COSIS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	AREA TYPE	DENSITY (People/ Sq.mi.)	VOLUME (ADT)	ACCIDENT REDUCTION (%)	BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr)	BENEFIT COST RATIO
30/150H/STG/100/30/5/M	868	16.4	639	104539	11283	8458	5709	19540	CB0	30 000	20000	47	31829	1.63
30/1504/5TG/100/35/5/M	299	16.2	639	104589	88211	8450	8709	04561	CBD	Ξ	=	47	31816	1.63
30/1504/STG/100/40/5/M	300	15.0	639	109387	13804	8452	5709	19088	CBD	11	11	47	31740	1.44
30/150H/STG/150/20/5/M	301	6.3	430	26817	6043	6661	4030	22611	080	11	11	17	11061	10.1
30/1504/5TG/150/25/17	302	2.01	430	73827	7965	1749	4030	13794	CBD	13	1	30	20410	1.48
30/150H/STG/150/30/5/M	303	12.8	430	73827	7965	6621	4030	13794	CB0	11	11	04	27208	1.97
30/150H/STG/150/35/5/M	304	۲.11	430	738A7	7965	1799	4030	13794	CBD	11	11	34	24942	1.81
30/150H/STG/150/40/5/M	305	12.3	430	77214	4446	1799	4030	15573	CBD	1	5	37	24842	1.60
30/1504/5T6/200/20/5/M	306	6.5	319	42613	4570	1349	3022	8941	CBD	11	11	20	13592	1.52
30/150H/ST6/200/25/5/M	307	8.0	319	56991	5973	6481	2002	10344	200	11	n	74	15844	1.54
30/150H/STG/200/30/5/M	308	11.9	319	16695	5973	1349	3022	10344	CBD	11	3	37	24640	14.6
30/150H/5T6/200/35/5/M	309	۲.11	319	16695	5973	1349	3022	10344	CBD	) 1	11	34	42988	2.19
30/1504/5T8/200/40/5/M	310	11.4	319	57911	1308	1349	2022	62911	CBD	11	=	34	419EE	2.19
30/150H/5T6/250/25/5/M	312	۴.9	258	148841	5089	1149	5258	8813	CBD	2	ž	17	11334	1.29
30/150H/STG/250/30/5/M	313	۵.۲	258	148247	5089	1149	2575	2188	CBD	1,1	11	20	13592	1.54
30/1504/5T6/250/35/5/M	314	8.4	258	14884	5089	1149	2575	8813	CBD	ε	:	44	15844	1.80
30/1504/5TG/250/40/5/M	315	9.3	258	49331	6225	1149	2575	4914	CBD	11	3	27	18152	لا»./
30/175M/55/50/30/5/M	358	10.1	753	81196	10356	737	6531	17624	CBD	11	Ξ	30	20410	1.16
30/175M/SS/50/35/5/M	359	7.01	753	81196	10356	737	6531	17624	080	=	=	34	42988	1.29

Table 70. Summary of New Systems

	1 L	COST RATIO	7.02	26	.51	.33	00.	35	1.14	1.01	1.04	25	1.10	1.00	1.02				
	<del></del>			_	92 1	٦, ۲,	9	7. 9.				4 1.		8	3				
		BENEFITS (\$/mi/yr	20410	11334	13592	1359	989	9108	20410	96908	13140	1589	15844	952	975				
	TMIGTOR	ACCIDENI BENEFITS (%) (\$/mi/yr	30	17	90	20	0/	13	30	30	30	44	at	13	13				
		VOLUME (ADT)	20000	Ξ	11	Ξ	Ξ	11	11	11	11	11	11		1				
	VENSTEV	(People/ Sq.mi.)	30000	=	11	) 1	1.1	11	1.1	11	11	11	11	11	11				
		AREA TYPE	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD	CBD				
	TOTAL	CUSIS ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	20095	8989	8989	10249	6344	72.34	92661	20497	12689	12689	89441	4517	9517				
	costs (yr)	ENERGY (	6531	3331	3331	3331	2351	2351	6662	6662	4703	470x	470Z	3527	3527				
,	ANNUAL COSTS (\$/mi/yr)	MAIN- TENANCE	737	376	376	376	265	265	751	751	531	531	531	318	398				
	COSTS	ANNUAL (\$/mi/yr)	12821	5282	5282	e543	3728	8194	10563	13084	5855	7456	9235	5592	5592				
	INITIAL	TOTAL (\$/mi) (	885811	49020	02087	08409	34602	42692	18040	120960	52195	69205	85383	51904	51904 S	-			
	ENERGY USE	(kwh/mi yr) ×10 <sup>2</sup>	753	373	373	373	251	251	746	946	502	502	502	373	373				
		VI 15	10.4	6.4	7.1	7.1	3.8	4.5	9.7	10.1	8.9	7.6	8.1	5. A	5.3				
		CASE NO.	360	363	364	365	369	370	404	405	804	404	410	413	414	<del></del>			T
		OPTIONS (SYSTEM CODE)	30/175M/55/50/40/5/M	30/175M/55/100/30/5/M	30/175M/55/100/35/5/M	30/175M/55/100/40/5/17	30/175M/SS/150/35/5/M	30/175M/SS/150/40/5/M	30/175M   STG   100/35/5/M	30/175M STS/100/40/5/M	30/175M(STG/150/30/5/M	30/175M/STG/150/35/5/M	30/175M/STG/150/40/5/M	30/175M/5TG/200/30/5/M	30/175M  STG  200/35/5 M				



FORMERLY FORM DO			TE 662 .A3 no.FHWA-RD- 77-37 BORROWER



